

TECHNICAL REPORT
NATICK/TR-22/019

AD _____



LIGHTWEIGHT AND RECYCLABLE CASES FOR THE MILITARY

by
**Jo Ann Ratto
Sarah Gedrich
and
Brian Gullett**

April 2022

Final Report
July 2018 – July 2020

Approved for public release; distribution is unlimited

**U.S. Army Combat Capabilities Development Command Soldier Center
Natick, Massachusetts 01760-2642**

DISCLAIMERS

The findings contained in this report are not to be construed as an official Department of the Army position unless so designated by other authorized documents.

Citation of trade names in this report does not constitute an official endorsement or approval of the use of such items.

DESTRUCTION NOTICE

For Classified Documents:

Follow the procedures in DoD 5200.22-M, Industrial Security Manual, Section II-19 or DoD 5200.1-R, Information Security Program Regulation, Chapter IX.

For Unclassified/Limited Distribution Documents:

Destroy by any method that prevents disclosure of contents or reconstruction of the document.

REPORT DOCUMENTATION PAGE					Form Approved OMB No. 0704-0188	
Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 1 hour per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing this collection of information. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden to Department of Defense, Washington Headquarters Services, Directorate for Information Operations and Reports (0704-0188), 1215 Jefferson Davis Highway, Suite 1204, Arlington, VA 22202-4302. Respondents should be aware that notwithstanding any other provision of law, no person shall be subject to any penalty for failing to comply with a collection of information if it does not display a currently valid OMB control number.						
PLEASE DO NOT RETURN YOUR FORM TO THE ABOVE ADDRESS.						
1. REPORT DATE (DD-MM-YYYY) 05-04-2022		2. REPORT TYPE Final		3. DATES COVERED (From - To) July 1918-July 2020		
4. TITLE AND SUBTITLE LIGHTWEIGHT AND RECYCLABLE CASES FOR THE MILITARY				5a. CONTRACT NUMBER		
				5b. GRANT NUMBER		
				5c. PROGRAM ELEMENT NUMBER		
6. AUTHOR(S) Jo Ann Ratto, Sarah Gedrich, and Brian Gullett				5d. PROJECT NUMBER WP-201218		
				5e. TASK NUMBER		
				5f. WORK UNIT NUMBER		
7. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION NAME(S) AND ADDRESS(ES) U.S. Army Combat Capabilities Development Command Soldier Center ATTN: RDNS- SCD-PM 10 General Greene Avenue, Natick, MA 01760-2642				8. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION REPORT NUMBER		
				NATICK/TR-22/019		
9. SPONSORING / MONITORING AGENCY NAME(S) AND ADDRESS(ES) Environmental Security Technology Certification Program 4800 Mark Center Drive, Suite 17D03 Alexandria, VA 22350-3605				10. SPONSOR/MONITOR'S ACRONYM(S) ESTCP		
				11. SPONSOR/MONITOR'S REPORT NUMBER(S) WP-201218		
12. DISTRIBUTION / AVAILABILITY STATEMENT Approved for public release; distribution is unlimited						
13. SUPPLEMENTARY NOTES Report is version edited by technical team at DEVCOM SC						
14. ABSTRACT This project's goal was to demonstrate and validate environmentally friendly Meal, Ready-to-Eat coated corrugated fiberboard ration cases to replace the current solid fiberboard cases used by the Army. Pallet loads of these cases were manufactured, assembled and tested for performance in comparison to the existing control fiberboard. These cases were lightweight and recyclable and reduce the amount of solid waste for the military. The cases performed comparable to the control case in all testing and is a potential container for many military packaging applications.						
15. SUBJECT TERMS						
WASTES	DROP TESTS	FABRICATION	MEAL, READY TO EAT			
RATIONS	POLLUTION	SOLID WASTES	SHIPPING CONTAINERS			
COMPOST	PACKAGING	CORRUGATING	AEROBIC COMPOSTING			
QUALITY	REDUCTION	SUSTAINABILITY	RECYCLABLE MATERIALS			
COATINGS	PREVENTION	MILITARY RATIONS	POLYMERIC COATED PAPER			
LOGISTICS	FIBERBOARD	BIODEGRADABILITY	CORRUGATED FIBERBOARD			
POLYMERS	LIGHTWEIGHT	ENVIRONMENTALLY FRIENDLY				
16. SECURITY CLASSIFICATION OF:			17. LIMITATION OF ABSTRACT	18. NUMBER OF PAGES	19a. NAME OF RESPONSIBLE PERSON	
a. REPORT	b. ABSTRACT	c. THIS PAGE			Dr. Jo Ann Ratto	
U	U	U	UU	196	19b. TELEPHONE NUMBER (include area code) 508-206-3308	

This page intentionally left blank

TABLE OF CONTENTS

LIST OF FIGURES	v
LIST OF TABLES	xi
ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS	xiv
DEDICATION.....	xvi
PREFACE.....	xvii
EXECUTIVE SUMMARY.....	xix
1.0 INTRODUCTION.....	1
1.1 BACKGROUND.....	1
1.2 OBJECTIVE OF THE DEMONSTRATION	2
1.3 REGULATORY DRIVERS	2
2.0 DEMONSTRATION TECHNOLOGY	5
2.1 TECHNOLOGY DESCRIPTION	5
2.2 TECHNOLOGY DEVELOPMENT	8
2.3 ADVANTAGES AND LIMITATIONS OF THE TECHNOLOGY	11
3.0 PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES.....	15
3.1 MRE PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES.....	15
4.0 SITE/PLATFORM DESCRIPTION.....	25
4.1 TEST PLATFORMS/FACILITIES	25
4.2 PRESENT OPERATIONS	27
4.3 SITE-RELATED PERMITS AND REGULATIONS.....	27
5.0 TEST DESIGN	28
5.1 REDUCTION OF SOLID WASTE-ASSESSMENT OF WEIGHTS	28
5.2 PERFORMANCE TESTING	29
5.3 REPULPABILITY/RECYCLABILITY	44
5.4 BIODEGRADABILITY	45
5.5 INSECT INFESTATION	46
5.6 AERIAL DELIVERY	47
5.7 DISTRIBUTION/TRANSPORTATION	49
5.8 WASTE-TO-ENERGY	58
5.9 EMISSIONS.....	61
5.10 SOLDIER ACCEPTANCE	71

5.11	MANUFACTURING	72
5.12	ASSEMBLY EVALUATION.....	74
6.0	PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT.....	90
6.1	REDUCTION IN WEIGHT	90
6.2	PERFORMANCE TESTING	102
6.3	REPULPABILITY AND RECYCLABILITY	110
6.4	BIODEGRADATION	111
6.5	INSECT INFESTATION	117
6.6	AERIAL DELIVERY	118
6.7	DISTRIBUTION/TRANSPORTATION	123
6.8	WASTE-TO-ENERGY	128
6.9	FIBERBOARD PACKAGING EMISSIONS	134
6.10	SOLDIER ACCEPTANCE	147
6.11	ASSEMBLY EVALUATION.....	151
6.12	Survey of Assemblers – AmeriQual and Wornick	161
7.0	COST ASSESSMENT	164
7.1	COST MODEL	164
8.0	IMPLEMENTATION ISSUES	165
9.0	REFERENCES.....	166
	APPENDIX: POINTS OF CONTACT	172

LIST OF FIGURES

Figure 1. MRE cases, current solid fiberboard (on left) and prototype corrugated case (on right).	5
Figure 2. Solid fiberboard structure consisting of two 90 lb wet strength liners and an inner ply of 69 lb	6
Figure 3. MRE solid fiberboard case (corrugated insert (bottom)).....	7
Figure 4. Combined board structure for corrugated fiberboard	7
Figure 5. Corrugated fiberboard case formed into a regular slotted case with an internal liner (bottom) for added protection and stacking strength	8
Figure 6. Corrugating machine highlighting the operating stations used during construction of combined board.....	9
Figure 7. Research and development outline for coated corrugated containers	10
Figure 8. a) Solid Fiberboard Unitized Load and b) Solid Fiberboard Case	29
Figure 9. a) Corrugated Fiberboard Unitized Load and b) Solid Fiberboard Case.....	30
Figure 10. Compression Test of Corrugated Fiberboard Cases	32
Figure 11. Compression Test of Solid Fiberboard Cases.....	32
Figure 12. Incline Impact Test	33
Figure 13. Rotational Edge Drop	34
Figure 14. Rotational Corner Drop	34
Figure 15. Case Configuration per ASTM D5276.....	38
Figure 16. Free Fall Drop Test from 30 inches.....	38
Figure 17. MRE Under Stack Test.....	39
Figure 18. MREs in Altitude Chamber	40
Figure 19. MREs Under Rain Test.....	41
Figure 20. MREs in -65 °F Conditions	41
Figure 21. MREs in 160 °F Chamber	42
Figure 22. MRE on Loose Load Vibration Table	42
Figure 23. MREs during Random Vibration.....	43
Figure 24. Samples for Biodegradation a) MRE current case, b) current liner, c) corrugated medium in new case (38 Norshield) d) liner (69 lb).....	46
Figure 25. a) Spectra-Kote Spectra-Guard 3003 Coating and b) York Case Lap Adhesive	46
Figure 26. MRE Solid Fiberboard Case.....	47
Figure 27. HV Parachute System MREs.....	49
Figure 28. Case numbering system for visual inspection	50

Figure 29. Suggested inspection procedure	51
Figure 30. Location of Labels for Front and Pallet Number.....	51
Figure 31. Illustration of Transportation Demonstration for MRE Cases Showing Solid-Fiber Cases (Red) and Corrugated Cases (Green).....	53
Figure 32. Adhesive Failure. Failure Mode 1: No Fiberboard Damage; Failure Mode 2: Flap came loose. Note: Only seen in Full Inspection of pallet.	54
Figure 33. Bottom Crush. Stress creasing on bottom face of case, or creasing seen near the bottom edge.....	55
Figure 34. Corner/Edge Crush Crushing, creasing, folding or bending of the fiberboard near a corner or on the vertical edges. It was indicated which one was found in the Observations.	55
Figure 35. Separation of Fiberboard Layers Delamination or Peeling. Inner layers are visible. ...	55
Figure 36. Excessive Gap Width Greater than $\frac{3}{4}$ of an inch. May indicate loose flaps or adhesive failure. Note: Only seen in full inspection of pallet.	55
Figure 37. Flaps Pushed Out. Flap does not conform to corner of the case. Most likely will also result in excessive gap width.	56
Figure 38. Puncture Hole in case. Any time internal packaging was visible. Any small or large hole in packaging, localized in a circular shape.	56
Figure 39. Superficial Damage. Failure mode 1: Faded/Running/Smudged Ink; Failure Mode 2: Rip/tear/abrasion. Any damage which causes the labeling to be partially or totally illegible. Structural integrity left unchanged.....	56
Figure 40. Sample Inspection Sheet.....	57
Figure 41. Full BWEC system design in the demonstration configuration (with optional cart feeder system)	59
Figure 42. Photograph of the BWEC system during demonstration at Ft. Benning.....	59
Figure 43. Trial corrugated cardboard/fiberboard on left, control fiberboard on right.....	60
Figure 44. Schematic of open burn test facility. Not to scale	64
Figure 45. The paperboard test material (corrugated Spectra-Kote Polymer Fiberboard case and liner) atop aluminum foil (left) on 1 m x 1 m (3.2 ft x 3.2 ft.) steel pan. Combustion of same (right)	64
Figure 46. MRE (10 % OLD material or 0% NEW) on 3.2 x 3.2 foot steel pan, before (left) and after (right) burn.....	65
Figure 47. Flyer sampling instruments.....	66
Figure 48. Monitoring of Continuous Emission Monitors (CEMs), SVOC flow rate, temperature, and canister pressure during a burn	67
Figure 49. Spectra-Kote, Gettysburg, PA	72
Figure 50. Blending the coating formulation.....	72
Figure 51. Characterizing the coating formulation.....	73

Figure 52. Coating paper with the Spectra-Kote	73
Figure 53. Coated Paper.....	73
Figure 54. AmeriQual Packaging and Assembly Facility in Evansville, Indiana	74
Figure 55. Corrugated test samples manufactured by York Cases on the AmeriQual MRE assembly line (left) and erected on a pallet (right)	76
Figure 56. Full view of the case erecting equipment from Pearson Packaging Systems (left) and close up of the gluing of the case's bottom flaps (right).....	76
Figure 57. Manual insertion of corrugated liner into existing MRE Solid Fiberboard (SF) case highlighted in red (left) and on the case assembly line (right)	77
Figure 58. Fixed rail used to angle the cases towards line workers (left); rail tilted towards employee at filling station improving ergonomics and case packing activities (right)	78
Figure 59. AmeriQual Packaging assembly line (left) and MRE filling station (right)	78
Figure 60. Klippenstein SK500 HM case sealing equipment for the top flaps (left) and view of the front entrance of the equipment (right)	79
Figure 61. Conveyor system used for securing glued flaps during curing of adhesive	79
Figure 62. Adhesive application onto corrugated case (Note the failure of adhesive to bond to coated material).....	79
Figure 63. Orientation of case prior to print (left), Marsh LCP/ML8 printing station(middle) and three print heads (right) used to print the date of pack, inspection test date and case identification	80
Figure 64. Image of dot matrix printing from Marsh LCP/ML8 and case labeling of existing MRE SF case.....	80
Figure 65. Case Strapping equipment used to band individual cases (left) and the strapped case (right)	81
Figure 66. Case mixing equipment developed by AmeriQual Packaging (left) and a view of the front gate (right)	82
Figure 67. Labeling operations (left), barcode labeler (middle) and application of barcode(right)	82
Figure 68. Images of the unitization of current MRE rations (48 cases per load) (left) and a fully- strapped unitized load (right)	83
Figure 69. Stretch wrapping operations of unitized loads (automatic rotary arm stretch wrapper)	83
Figure 70. Marengo Warehouse entrance (left) and one of the internal storage chambers (right)	84
Figure 71. Case sealer prior to (left) and after (right) the closure seal modification.....	86
Figure 72. Deflection of cases caused by the pressure of the case staggering system	86
Figure 73. First level of cases in the palletizer (left) and the problem identified with the location of the cap folds on pallets of new cases (right).....	87

Figure 74. Pallet strapping unit (three straps per pallet)	87
Figure 75. 30 pallets of MREs at the AmeriQual packaging center	88
Figure 76. Pallets at Marengo Caves (left) and the deflection measurement system (right)	89
Figure 77. Histogram of Overall Weight by Outer Case	91
Figure 78. Histogram of Overall Weight by Case	91
Figure 79. Scatterplot of Meals by Case	92
Figure 80. Meal Contents Weight By Case	92
Figure 81. Plot of Case Weights	93
Figure 82. Four in One Plot of Overall Weight	96
Figure 83. Histogram of Number of Defects by Outer Case	97
Figure 84. Four-in-one Plot of Number of Defects.....	99
Figure 85. Glue separation on Solid Fiberboard.....	103
Figure 86. Corrugated Fiberboard Case Deformation (High Humidity Conditions).....	104
Figure 87. Solid Fiberboard Case Deformation (High Humidity Conditions)	104
Figure 88. Corrugated Fiberboard Unitized Load (Standard Conditions) Following Rotational Drop Tests	106
Figure 89. Solid Fiberboard Unitized Load (Standard Conditions) Following Rotational Drop Tests	107
Figure 90. Corrugated Fiberboard Unitized Load (High Humidity Conditions) Following Rotational Drop Tests	107
Figure 91. Solid Fiberboard Unitized Load (High Humidity Conditions) Following Rotational Drop Tests.....	108
Figure 92. Cracked Stringer During Rotational Drop Tests	108
Figure 93. ASTM D5338 – 180-Day Compost Exposure a) before and b) after normalization to cellulose.	116
Figure 94. Fiberboard during infestation study: (left) solid fiberboard, (right) corrugated.....	118
Figure 95. Rigging the corrugated pallets a) before and b) after	118
Figure 96. Dropping the ration a) before release and b) after release.....	119
Figure 97. Pallets laid out for inspection	125
Figure 98. Other pallets stored at the TISA	126
Figure 99. Breaking down a pallet of MREs for inspection at the TISA.....	126
Figure 100. MREs cases awaiting inspection	126
Figure 101. Test Pallets stacked up for storage following completion of inspection	127
Figure 102. Significantly damaged edge of a pallet.	127

Figure 103. Large dent on edge of case on pallet	128
Figure 104. Pellets after filtering out the fines, from left to right: made from 12/5/16 trash, Recipe #2 control feedstock, Recipe #2 trial feedstock.....	130
Figure 105. Ash Analysis for control and trial feedstock	131
Figure 106. Generator performance data for the trial feedstock on 12/7/2016	132
Figure 107. Generator performance data for the control feedstock on 12/8/2016	133
Figure 108. Typical traces of PM, CO, and CO ₂ throughout each of the fiberboard type burns	135
Figure 109. PM _{2.5} and PM ₁₀ emission factors and modified combustion efficiency (MCE) for each replicate	135
Figure 110. PM _{2.5} and PM ₁₀ emission factors from open burning of fiberboard. Error bars represent 1 STDV	136
Figure 111. Major metal and trace /element emission factors from open burning of MREs	137
Figure 112. Select VOCs and their emission factors for the different fiberboard types. * = on EPA's list of hazardous air pollutants.....	137
Figure 113. Select VOCs versus modified combustion efficiency (MCE).....	138
Figure 114. Benzene and acrolein vs. MCE for all MRE waste compositions and fiberboardtype burns.....	139
Figure 115. PAH emission factors from open burning of fiberboard packaging. Error bars represent 1 standard deviation.	139
Figure 116. PCDD/PCDF emission factors from open burning of fiberboard packaging. Error bars represent 1 standard deviation.....	142
Figure 117. Fiberboard PCDD/PCDF emission factors versus modified combustion efficiency (MCE)	145
Figure 118. MRE PCDD/PCDF emission factors versus modified combustion efficiency (MCE)	146
Figure 119. Sustainable Technologies for Ration Packaging Systems.....	148
Figure 120. Excessive gap width of ¾ inch or greater between the major flaps, normally caused by over-packing	153
Figure 121. Crushing of the corrugated case during transit and or during material handling, pallet overhang was the primary cause of this type of damage	153
Figure 122. Misaligned straps due to the larger case size, issue can be corrected through adjustment of strapping systems	154
Figure 123. Minor flaps pushed out due to over-packing of corrugated case.....	154
Figure 124. Superficial damage to case during material handling operations or damage from case assembly equipment.....	155

Figure 125. Crushing of the bottom cases that interface with the wooden pallet, overhang will often intensify this type of defect and may also negatively impact compression strength and unit load stability.....	155
Figure 126. False scores on major flap caused by over-packing of case.....	156
Figure 127. Adhesive failure on the top flaps during the assembly trial run.....	156
Figure 128. Percent defect based on excessive gap width (cases with 0.75 inch or greater gap between the major flaps are failed).....	157
Figure 129. TISA Operator moving ESTCP pallets for inspection	158
Figure 130. Work Station and both pallets for full inspection.....	159
Figure 131. Damage to Pallet #2.....	159
Figure 132. Pallet #2 Layer 2 Case 1	160
Figure 133. Pallet #1 Layer 2 Case 10 damage.	160
Figure 134. Damage to Pallet #1 Layer 2 Case 10	161
Figure 135. Dents on Pallet #1 Layer 2 Case 10.....	161

LIST OF TABLES

Table 1. Target Hazardous Material (HazMat) Summary	3
Table 2. Comparative Advantages and Disadvantages of Packaging Materials.....	11
Table 3. Sustainable Fiberboard Performance Objectives for New Corrugated Case	16
Table 4. Weight Calculations for the Fiberboard Cases	17
Table 5. List of Tests Performed.....	30
Table 6. Test Equipment	35
Table 7. Test Equipment	36
Table 8. ASTM D4169, DC-18 Test Sequence	37
Table 9. Environmental Cycle	40
Table 10. Power Spectral Densities	43
Table 11. MRE HV and LV CDS Test Matrix	49
Table 12. Pallet Information and Defects	54
Table 13. Fiberboard feedstock recipe	60
Table 14. Ultimate proximate analysis for the seven fiberboard materials	62
Table 15. Carbon fraction of each waste material and category ^a	63
Table 16. Fiberboard test matrix ^a	65
Table 17. Flyer emission sampling.	66
Table 18. PCDD/PCDF Toxic Equivalency Factors for mammals/humans [12]	70
Table 19. PAH Toxic Equivalency Factors for humans [17].....	70
Table 20. Weights of Cases in grams.....	90
Table 21. Descriptive Statistics of Overall Weight by Secondary Case (Outer Case)	90
Table 22. Descriptive Statistics of Outer Case	93
Table 23. T-Test of Outer Case Weights	94
Table 24. Descriptive Statistics of Outer Case by Case.....	94
Table 25. T-Test of Outer Case by Case.....	94
Table 26. Descriptive Statistics of Number of Defect by Outer Case	97
Table 27. T-Test of Number of Defects by Outer Case	98
Table 28. Weight of Meal Bags of Configuration 1 in Grams.....	100
Table 29. Weight of Meal Bags of Configuration 2 in Grams.....	101
Table 30. Number of Defects Resulting from Performance Testing	103
Table 31. Compression Testing of Unitized Loads	104

Table 32. Incline Impact Test	105
Table 33. Rotational Drop Test.....	106
Table 34. Stack 1 Corrugated.....	109
Table 35. Stack 2 Corrugated.....	109
Table 36. Stack 3 Solid Fiber.....	110
Table 37. Stack 4 Solid Fiberboard Pallets	110
Table 38. Summary of the Repulpability/Recyclability of Sold Fiberboard Control vs Corrugated Fiberboard	111
Table 39. Carbon Conversion Based on Carbon Dioxide Production	112
Table 40. Normalized % Biodegradation Based on Carbon Dioxide Production.....	112
Table 41. ASTM D5338 Aerobic Biodegradation - 180 Day Compost Exposure	114
Table 42. Conversion and Efficiency Calculations.....	115
Table 43. Total Insect Observed by Case	117
Table 44. Damage Breakdown by CDS Bundle and by Layer	120
Table 45. Total Case Damage for Corrugated and Solid Board CDS Bundles	120
Table 46. Total Incidents of Case Damage by Location on Case by Layer.....	121
Table 47. Total Incidents of Case Damage by Damage Type by Layer for Corrugated and Solid Board CDS Bundles	121
Table 48. Menu Damage Summary for Corrugated Board CDS Bundles	121
Table 49. Menu Damage Summary for Solid Board CDS Bundles	122
Table 50. Meal Component Damage Summary for Corrugated Board Case CDS Bundles.....	122
Table 51. Meal Component Damage Summary for Solid Board Case CDS Bundles	122
Table 52. Menu Component Damage Breakdown by CDS Bundle and by Layer	122
Table 53. Menu Food Component Damage Breakdown by CDS Bundle and by Layer	123
Table 54. Menu Non-food Component Damage Breakdown by CDS Bundle and by Layer.....	123
Table 55. Defects on cases.....	124
Table 56. Full Inspection Break Down Summary	124
Table 57. Defects on cases in Yakima	125
Table 58. Recipe for the Waste-to-energy Converter	129
Table 59. Ash analysis	130
Table 60. Emissions test results for two trial runs (Emission data were not corrected for oxygen in exhaust stream)	131
Table 61. Performance test results for two trial runs	134

Table 62. PM emission factors.....	136
Table 63. VOC emission factors	138
Table 64. PAH emission factors from open burning of fiberboard in mg/kg fiberboard.....	140
Table 65. PAH TEQ emission factors from open burning of fiberboard in mg B[a]PTEQ/kg fiberboard. ^a	141
Table 66. PCDD/PCDF TEQ emission factors.....	143
Table 67. PCDD/PCDF Total emission factors	144

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

The PI, Dr. Jo Ann Ratto, acknowledges an extremely valuable team for their individual work, knowledge and expertise that they brought to this project. This project would never have been accomplished without the following contributors.

NSRDEC Team

Ms. Jeanne Lucciarini – (retired NSRDEC – former contractor for Batelle) Co-PI
Dr. Christopher Thellen – (former NSRDEC) Co-PI
Mr. Jason Niedzwiecki – (former NSRDEC) Lead Engineer
Ms. Shari Dangel – Packaging Scientist – led inspections for transportation and air drop study
Mr. Nick Iorio – Engineer Contractor for Batelle – inspected rations for transportation study
Mr. Joseph Quigley – Project Engineer – led the analysis of air drop inspections
Ms. Danielle Froio – Materials Engineer – coordinated accelerometers
Mr. Corey Hauver – Materials Engineer – led ration reconfiguration project that leveraged ESTCP efforts
Ms. Caelli Craig – Research Psychologist – led and coordinated focus group
Ms. Justine Federici – Engineering Psychologist – worked on focus group

USAMC LOGSA PSCC Tobyhanna Team

Ms. Patricia Curran – Mechanical Engineer – led the collaboration
Ms. Sarah Gedrich – Mechanical Engineer – led weight study and lab distribution testing
Mr. Ryan Roberts – Engineer – performed ISTA and environmental testing
Mr. James Mott – Leidos contractor in support of USAMC LOGSA PSCC
Mr. Michael Felter – MSSI contractor in support of USAMC LOGSA PSCC

Advanced Materials Center

Mr. Ronald Walling and Mr. Greg Greil – Scientists – performed biodegradation testing

York Case

Mr. James Watson and Ms. Nicole Laughman

NEWW Packaging Display

Mr. Rod Goudreau

Interstate Cases

Mr. Terry Moore, Keith Gray and Larry Nyquest

Moses Biologic

Mr. Jade Vardeman – Scientist – performed insect infestation testing of the fiberboard sample, case and pallet level

Western Michigan University

Mr. Shawn Mortimore Associate Director – performed the FBA tests for the fiberboard

Yuma Proving Ground

Mr. Martin Gilbert – Engineer – led and coordinated the air drops

Environmental Protection Agency Team

Dr. Brian Gullett – Environmental Engineer – led the emission tests

Dennis Tabor – Engineer – gave technical analysis

Dr. Johanna Aurell - University of Dayton Research Institute – Researcher – led the team performing the experiments

Captain Thomas Dominguez and Lt. Col. Dirk Yamamoto – USAF, Air Force Institute of Technology – Student and Advisor – worked on graduate work utilizing this project

Mr. Paul Freeman – Scientist currently at Calvin College, Grand Rapids MI – provided critical volunteer assistance during the burn

Mr. Steve Terll – ARCADIS U.S., Inc. – Engineer – gave technical support

International Paper

Mr. Scott Kilby – Sales Manager – provided solid fiberboard as the control in many performance tests.

Spectra-Kote

Mr. Zachary Eckert – President – worked with NSRDEC on the glue formulation and provided coated paper

Mr. Charles Propst – Past President – shared all his fiberboard and coating knowledge

STO-D (NSRDEC Engineers who supported the demonstration of this technology during their STO-D assessment.)

Mr. Ben Campbell, Mr. Paul Carpenter, Mr. Josue Diaz, Mr. Greg Gildea

DEDICATION

This project and report is dedicated to Mr. Charles Propst, Past President of Spectra-Kote, and Gettysburg PA. Thank you to Charles, who was a trusted technical partner in this effort. He fully supported this Army project by not only supplying the coated paper, but also in sharing his technical knowledge about fiberboard with me. He believed in this Army effort to explore coated corrugated cases. He was always a pleasure to work with. He always had the answers to my questions, before I even asked the questions! I visited Spectra-Kote during the project to tour the facility, discuss the project, and update Charles on the work. He was extremely helpful, always believed in me and appreciated the Army efforts to reduce solid waste with this case. Thanks to Charles for being Charles. I truly miss his energy, dedication, personality and expertise. He did an outstanding job at Spectra-Kote, and he was extremely proud of his work, his colleagues and his coatings. Each time I spoke with him, I told him to keep his patience and that I was dedicated to transitioning this technology to the warfighter. That was then, but today my feelings and passion to transition this technology are even stronger because of Charles. I thank him for being a gift during this project and an inspiration to me and my career.



Mr. Charles Propst 1949-2015

PREFACE

Work for this project was performed by the U.S. Army Combat Capabilities Development Command Soldier Center (DEVCOM SC), formerly the Natick Soldier Research, Development and Engineering Center (NSRDEC) during the period from March 2012 – July 2020, under the project number WP-201218.

OBJECTIVE

The project's objective was to demonstrate and validate environmentally friendly Meal, Ready-to-Eat (MRE) coated corrugated fiberboard ration cases to replace the current solid weather grade fiberboard used by the Army. The intent was to provide alternative high performing materials to reduce the amount of waste in the field.

TECHNOLOGY DESCRIPTION

The new regular slotted cases were fabricated at a corrugator using a polymeric coated paper for water resistance and wet strength. The rations were then assembled at AmeriQual Packaging, one of the ration assemblers, producing pallet loads of MRE rations to test. Control cases of solid fiberboard were also fabricated and assembled at the same time, so they could be used as a comparison to the new case for demonstration/validation testing. These pallets and cases were then used for the quantitative and qualitative performance. Quantitative performance objectives included: weight, compression strength, repulpability, recyclability, emissions, waste-to-energy conversion, biodegradability, insect infestation, aerial delivery, and distribution/transportation. The qualitative performance objectives included: soldier acceptance, ease of manufacturability, and ease of assembly, which were evaluated using surveys and observations by soldiers and assembly workers handling the new case.

RESULTS

There was a 17% weight loss for the new cases in comparison to the current cases. The compression strength was comparable for both types of case. The new corrugated case was repulpable and recyclable, unlike the current case. The emissions showed no toxic levels or significant differences. The waste-to-energy conversion trial proved that the solid and corrugated fiberboard could easily be placed and processed into the waste-to-energy machine to create high quality pellets. The biodegradability was slower than anticipated and did not meet the American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM) specification for both cases. The insect infestation passed all tests and had comparable results with the current solid fiberboard. Aerial delivery of the corrugated fiberboard cases at high and low altitude, as well as the transportation study from Alaska to Georgia, showed no damage to the MREs, maintaining the ability to meet current requirements. All defects on the cases were observed and noted; however, there was still no damage to the internal MRE pouches. The focus group and field test showed that the warfighters did not express preference of one case over the other since the major concern is that the food is safe. Surveys and questionnaires were given to all three assemblers to obtain their opinions on implementation of the new cases. All assemblers would have to adjust their assembly line for a new glue and printing ink. Each assembler also wanted to assure the rate of assembly was the same or faster than the assembly with the current solid fiberboard case.

BENEFITS/IMPLEMENTATIONS ISSUES

The benefits to using this alternative case are: a lighter and recyclable case that creates less solid waste for the military. Since each case is 17% lighter in weight than the current case, one extra pallet of MREs (48 cases) can be shipped on a truck load, as the current pallet limit for trucking is set due to weight and not available space.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Work for this project was performed by the U.S. Army Combat Capabilities Development Command Soldier Center (DEVCOM SC), formerly the Natick Soldier Research, Development and Engineering Center (NSRDEC) during the period from March 2012 – July 2020.

INTRODUCTION

The environmental problem of solid waste generated by Meal, Ready-to-Eat (MRE) rations and its discarded packaging was addressed in this demonstration/validation program. Field feeding operations during training and combat activities generate large amounts of packaging-related waste during in-the-field consumption and over time create an additional logistics burden on support personnel and warfighters during waste collection and reverse logistics activities, such as backhauling of in-theatre waste. This, coupled with the increasing costs of raw materials, packaging conversion, transportation costs and disposal fees has dramatically increased the need to investigate light-weight alternative materials and designs for combat ration packaging applications. The Joint Services on average procure 36 million individual rations or 3 million cases per year, which generate approximately 6.93 million lb of solid waste, directly attributed to packaging waste from the existing (2.31 lb) solid fiberboard case. In comparison, an alternative environmentally friendly case, which was the focus of this project, only requires 1.8 lb of fiberboard in its construction and would only generate 5.4 million lb of packaging-related waste, creating a savings of approximately 1.53 million lb of waste per year.

OBJECTIVE

The project's goal was to demonstrate and validate environmentally friendly MRE coated corrugated fiberboard ration cases to replace the current weather grade solid fiberboard used by the Army. The intent was to provide alternative high performing materials to reduce the amount of waste in the field. Materials and design of the cases were developed through a Strategic Environment Research and Development Program (SERDP) project and demonstrated and validated with this Environmental Security Technology Certification Program (ESTCP) project. The new cases were fabricated at a corrugator using a polymeric coated paper for water resistance and wet strength. The rations were then assembled at AmeriQual Packaging, one of the ration assemblers, producing pallet loads of MRE rations to test. Control cases of solid fiberboard were also fabricated and assembled at the same time, so they could be used as a comparison to the new case for demonstration/validation testing.

TECHNOLOGY DESCRIPTION

After assembly, the pallets were stacked four high and stored at a constant temperature at Marengo Caves, Indiana to validate the stacking strength as a function of time in comparison to the solid fiberboard. Then, these pallets and cases were used for the quantitative and qualitative performance. Quantitative performance objectives included: weight reduction, compression strength, repulpability, recyclability, emissions, waste-to-energy conversion, biodegradability, insect infestation, aerial delivery, and distribution/transportation. The qualitative performance objectives included: soldier acceptance, ease of manufacturability, and ease of assembly, which were evaluated using surveys and observations by soldiers and assembly workers handling the new case.

PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT

Weight reduction

With this new coated corrugated case, there was an approximate 17% weight reduction in comparison to the current solid fiberboard MRE case. A detailed comprehensive study was performed by Army Sustainment Command (ACS), Packaging, Storage, and Containerization Center (PSCC) formerly Tobyhanna Logistics Support Activity (LOGSA) PSCC to determine the weight difference of the ration cases, taking into account the weights of all 24 MRE menus. This significant weight reduction allows more cases of MREs to be shipped per truckload, since the shipping trucks currently reach maximum weight before the truck is filled. As a result, an extra pallet of MREs (48 cases of MREs, 576 meals) can now be loaded on trucks with this new case. This weight savings lowers the overall logistics burden, resupply operations, and fuel usage.

Case and Pallet Performance

A standard practice for performance testing of shipping cases, ASTM D4169, was performed with Tobyhanna LOGSA to examine the performance of cases and pallets under environmental conditions. The stacking load for the pallets was four high and a variety of testing was done to verify its performance in comparison to the solid fiberboard case. The compression testing proved that the compression strengths are comparable in the solid and corrugated cases.

Testing of Recyclability

Western Michigan University's certified laboratory for the Fibre Box Association performed a voluntary standard for repulping and recycling of the corrugated fiberboard and solid fiberboard. The corrugated industry has developed a standard for recyclability of corrugated structures that are developed to have an improved performance in the presence of water and water vapor. The new coated corrugated fiberboard case was tested, proven and certified recyclable, whereas the current solid fiberboard case was not due to delamination of the paper and its resistance to breakdown for repulping.

Demonstration of Biodegradation

Biodegradation and bio-based studies in compost were performed using standard test methods (ASTM D5338 and ASTM D6866) and specification (ASTM D6400). All components of the coated corrugated structure were tested, including the polymeric coating, adhesives and paper. All components were bio-based, but the adhesive and coating did not meet the 90% biodegradation, which is the specification requirement for D-6400. The solid fiberboard and coated corrugated cases did show a range of biodegradation from 30-60% biodegradation.

Testing of Emissions

Waste at forward operating bases is often incinerated or burned on site, resulting in potential exposure of military personnel to the emissions. A significant portion of the waste burned consists of MRE ration fiberboard case packaging. Emissions from burning the MRE solid fiberboard and coated corrugated case were characterized in an effort to determine if the combustive disposal of waste at forward operating bases poses an environmental or inhalation threat. To assess the influence of the new polymeric coatings on potential combustion emissions, burn studies were conducted by the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). The cases were burned with and without coatings and wet strength additives in the EPA's Open Burn Test

Facility, which simulated the burn pit disposal methods in Iraq and Afghanistan. Emission testing included measurements of CO₂, CO, PM_{2.5/10}, metals, volatile organic compounds (VOCs), particulate matter (PM) by size, polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (PAHs), and polychlorinated dibenzodioxin/furan (PCDD/PCDF). The mass of a pollutant per mass of fiberboard packaging were determined. No significant differences in PM₁₀, VOCs, PCDD/PCDF, and PAHs were noted for the corrugated fiberboard and the solid fiberboard. Comparisons between the solid and corrugated fiberboards found slight statistical differences between the PM_{2.5}. Emission factors, particularly VOCs, were negatively correlated to modified combustion efficiency. As combustion quality improved, VOCs and, less notably, PCDDs/PCDFs declined. Overall emission factors were consistent with those found for biomass and, in some cases, even lower. In general, little distinction was observed when comparing emission factors for the solid and corrugated fiberboard materials. The majority of PM emissions were of particles that were below 1.0 µm in aerodynamic diameter for the fiberboard tests. Emission factors determined from these studies can contribute to future military, food, and packaging waste studies to determine potential exposure issues for military personnel at forward operating bases.

Demonstration of Waste-to-Energy

Trials were also done with a waste-to-energy converter with Info-Scitex to ensure that the new fiberboard could be processed in the converter. The primary outcome from the waste-to-energy conversion test conducted at Ft. Benning was that both the current solid fiberboard and the new corrugated coated fiberboard for MREs could be processed in the converter. Both materials were used to create a biomass stream that effectively converted to pellets, fueled the gasifier and generated electrical power. The feedstock formulations were controlled with five constituents: fiberboard material, water, vegetable oil, dried food, and plastic bottles. In order to make optimized pellets with high density and a low percentage of fines, particles passed through a pelletizer where the feedstock had to be shredded and homogenized in the shredding process. The coated corrugated fiberboard was more readily homogenized than the solid fiberboard. The homogenous shred produced from the trial demonstrated that the coated corrugated fiberboard made better pellets than the solid fiberboard with fewer fines, 9% vs 24%, respectively. The efficient palletization results of the coated corrugated fiberboard revealed that the preferred fiberboard for waste-to-energy conversion operations is the trial corrugated material.

Insect Infestation Testing

There were also insect infestation studies performed with samples of solid and corrugated fiberboard and with the fully packed MRE cases to determine if there was any insect penetration. Fiberboard samples were tested before the full cases were tested and showed minimum penetrations. Then 25 cases of current solid fiberboard packaged MREs and 25 cases of corrugated packaged MREs were tested. All 50 cases were tested for infestation resistance in a climate controlled building. Environmental testing conditions were 80 ± 5 °F and 65 ± 5% RH. The insect species used were the red flour beetle, cigarette beetle and Indian meal moth. The test duration was 12 weeks. Despite more penetrations in the corrugated case than the solid fiberboard case, the MREs were safe, as the meal bag that holds all the food did not allow any penetrations.

Demonstration of Air Drop

Air drop trials took place at both low and high altitude at Yuma Air Force Base and Fort Devens, MA. Full inspection of the food products and pouches ensured that both the corrugated and solid cases kept the food safe. There was a comprehensive dataset analyzed with statistical analysis for each food component and its packaging. The prevalent defects in the coated corrugated case were adhesive failures; crush of the bottom, corner or edge; and punctures. The outcome was that corrugated cases had more physical damage than the solid fiberboard, but most importantly these cases perform the function of keeping the ration food safe for the warfighter.

Transportation/Distribution Demonstration

The transportation/distribution study took place over a year. It involved the inspection of pallets of rations both before and after transport. The pallets of rations were first transported to Alaska, inspected upon arrival, stored for two months and then inspected before departure. Then, the pallets were transported to Washington, Texas and Georgia, and underwent the same type of inspections. This study simulated cold, hot, humid and dry conditions as well as all types of transportation, which included truck and ship. The cases had some similar outer physical damages that were consistent with the damage found in the air drop study for the coated corrugated cases, but the rations were again safe for consumption.

Manufacturing and Assembly Demonstration

The coated corrugated cases can be easily manufactured at any corrugator that will work with coated paper. The company that worked with NSRDEC on the project has done numerous trials for the Army using the coated paper and they have other customers who use a similar type of coating. The design of the case was similar to the existing solid fiber case to minimize problems during assembly. The assembler adjusted and modified their assembly line so these cases would work with the existing equipment. The glue for sealing the case was a different glue that would require the glue nozzles to be changed if the Army converted to these new cases. Each of the three assemblers packed out the different ration menus in the corrugated case to ensure that the case did not change the rate of assembly. Each assembler answered a survey and questions pertaining to the new case. There would be some changes on the labor intensive assembly lines to accommodate the corrugated case.

Warfighter Acceptability

The warfighter's acceptability was the most important feedback to consider. The warfighters had the opportunity to handle and open the new and current case at the same time. The warfighters answered a survey and spoke with the Principal Investigator and Team Engineer about the case. The warfighters mostly liked the case because it was lighter, but found it harder to open especially since the assemblers had applied extra glue to seal the cases. The warfighters observed and handled the cases to see how sturdy they were in the field. The warfighters all had different opinions on the cases depending on their experience in the Army. There was no significant negative feedback on the case.

TRANSITION PROCESS

The case was chosen for the Science and Technology Objective – D for 2016 Selected Technology Assessment where there was visibility within the Army to see the technology and view these ESTCP results. The cases have been shown to other Army installations for packaging

other Army items besides rations. The cost of the case was comparable to the solid fiberboard case depending on the fluctuation of cost of paper. This new coated corrugated fiberboard case for the Army has met the performance needed for the MRE rations.

In November 2017, the Principal Investigator attended the SERDP/ESTCP symposium and presented the poster on this effort, where there was a lot of renewed interest from the services. The PI then asked the Combat Feeding Directorate (CFD) to present at the upcoming Joint Services Operational Rations Forum (JSORF). In February 2018 a decision brief was made to the voting members of the Army, Air Force, Marines and Navy. The voting members were asked to vote and give feedback/questions for the cases. There were multiple questions and concerns for the height and footprint of the case to see if it would fit in an aircraft.

During the brief, discussion amongst the JSORF voting members led to several key questions being asked, which required follow-up action by the CFD/NSRDEC prior to obtaining JSORF concurrence on approving transition to the proposed new MRE shipping case. Specifically, the questions raised were concerning case overhang at the pallet level, fit of pallets in the Multi-temperature Refrigerated Case System (MTRCS), and fit of double-stacked pallet loads into C-130s (in support of aerial delivery). CFD's conclusion based on the tests/analyses conducted is that there are no additional load or fit limitations introduced by transitioning from the current solid fiberboard to the new coated corrugated MRE shipping case.

CFD requested that JSORF review an information paper and to support CFD's recommendation to approve transition to the new coated corrugated MRE shipping case. The concurrence and approval from all services allowed CFD to begin transitioning the required technical requirements to Defense Logistics Agency - Troop Support (DLA) for proposed implementation during the 2019 MRE production year.

All Services have now concurred (August 2018) with converting to the new lightweight, polymeric coated corrugated MRE shipping case. The next step was for DLA to communicate the proposed change with the three assemblers. This was a discussion topic at Research and Develop Agency meeting in Fall 2018. The Assembly Contract Requirement-39 (ACR-39) was edited after the CFD obtained feedback from the three assemblers and determined a path and timeline for implementation.

Appreciation to Environmental Partners

This was effort that was primarily funded by SERDP/ESTCP with some leverage with internal NSRDEC projects; however, this effort would not have been successfully completed without the support of SERDP, Pollution Prevention (Zero Footprint Camp), and ESTCP. The teams and partners worked diligently on this project and were dedicated throughout the many phases until completion. This is not an ordinary case, but one that performs its function of keeping the food safe for the warfighter.

COST ASSESSMENT

The cost difference of the solid fiberboard case compared to the new corrugated case is negligible. The price of fiberboard cases depends on the price of paper and the paper market costs are continuously changing. Currently, there is only one supplier of solid fiberboard, and

this corrugated case could be fabricated by many corrugator companies to promote competition. This competition may drive the price down.

IMPLEMENTATION ISSUES

This technology could be implemented fairly quickly for manufacturing as well as for assembly at the Army co-packers. There do not appear to be any environmental or worker safety regulations, current or proposed, that will impact the transition of the alternative technology.

There will not be any major procurement issues, as many corrugators could be contracted to fabricate the cases. The only change of equipment would be for the glue dispenser that would be a commercial-off-the-shelf (COTS) item. The production of the cases should be an easy transition, and there will be no scale-up issues since this ESTCP project already proved that a corrugator can make these cases easily. The technology was customized by optimizing a coating in chemical structure and thickness to provide strength and meet military performance specifications. There are not any proprietary or intellectual property rights issues associated with the technology. A patent for the coating structure and case design did not get approved.

Technology transfer efforts conducted were the demonstration for the Science and Technology Objective – Demonstration (STO-D) and the presentation to CFD and JSORF after conclusion of the demonstration. Also, there were potential opportunities for technology transfer to other military agencies and services as everyone needs shipping and packing cases. JSORF has agreed to have the corrugated case transitioned to the Warfighter. DEVCOM SC was working with the assemblers and Defense Logistics Agency Troop Support (DLA) for the implementation.

LIGHTWEIGHT AND RECYCLABLE CASES FOR THE MILITARY

1.0 INTRODUCTION

Work for this project was performed by the U.S. Army Combat Capabilities Development Command Soldier Center (DEVCOM SC), formerly the Natick Soldier Research, Development and Engineering Center (NSRDEC) during the period from March 2012 – July 2020.

1.1 BACKGROUND

The environmental problem of solid waste generated by Meal Ready-to-Eat (MRE) rations and its discarded packaging was addressed in this demonstration/validation program. Field feeding operations during training and combat activities generate large amounts of packaging-related waste during in-the-field consumption and over time create an additional logistics burden on support personnel and Warfighters during waste collection and reverse logistics activities, such as backhauling of in-theatre waste. This, coupled with the increasing costs of raw materials, packaging conversion, transportation costs and disposal fees, has dramatically increased the need to investigate light-weight alternative materials and designs for combat ration packaging applications. In 2011, the Joint Services procured 36 million individual rations or 3 million cases, which generated approximately 6.93 million lb of solid waste, directly attributed to packaging waste from the existing (2.31 lb) solid fiberboard case. In comparison, the alternative design, which was the focus of this project, only requires 1.8 lb of fiberboard in its construction and would only generate 5.4 million lb of packaging-related waste, creating a savings of approximately 1.53 million lb of waste per year.

Secondary packaging serves a vital role in protecting military rations against destructive hazards encountered during transport, handling and storage, and must maintain high levels of performance in any environmental condition. Corrugated fiberboard structures have been investigated by NSRDEC as a viable replacement for unique military grade fiberboard packaging material. The redesign of the combat ration secondary packaging began in 2006 with support and funding from the Strategic Environment Research and Development Program (SERDP) project “Lightweight and Compostable Fiberboard for the Military” (WP-1479), the Combat Feeding Directorate (CFD), and the Combat Feeding Research and Engineering Program (CFREP) in an effort to make combat ration packaging lightweight and compostable, while dramatically eliminating post-use waste generated during training and combat activities.^{1,2,3} These efforts have developed novel secondary packaging systems that utilize lightweight materials with reduced paper fiber content, and that exhibit similar compressive resistance and protection when compared to the existing systems. The new cases also have improved functionality with the incorporation of commercially available water resistant coatings that are both repulpable and recyclable, adding a new avenue of recovery for military logistics. Integration of new packaging materials and designs will create substantial benefits impacting life cycle sustainment demands, reduce material consumption, reduce energy and transportation costs, decrease the environmental footprint, reduce the amount of waste to burn pits and provide significant improvements in waste management activities. This will be accomplished by lowering packaging-related waste and developing a recyclable case designed for improved end-of-life recovery.

1.2 OBJECTIVE OF THE DEMONSTRATION

The objective of this effort was to demonstrate and validate coated corrugated fiberboard secondary packaging for the military that was developed during the SERDP project, *“Sustainable Fiberboard Packaging for the Military”*, as well as industry-based developments in the area of corrugated fiberboard for shipping cases that have matured into commercially available products. Coated fiberboard packaging for the MRE individual ration will be demonstrated at the commercial production scale and evaluated to reduce Department of Defense (DOD)-specific waste problems by developing lighter-weight and recyclable military ration packaging that will also meet combat ration operational requirements. The goal was to transition mature technologies to material converters and to assess commercial scale manufacturability, validate assembly operations and confirm durability of fiberboard packaging structures within the military logistics network to include survivability during long term storage and transport operations.

CFD provides the DoD with a Joint Service program responsible for research, development, integration, testing and engineering for combat rations, food service equipment and combat feeding systems. In addition, CFD provides technical support to the Joint Services, Defense Logistics Agency (DLA) Troop Support, ration assemblers and materials providers. The proposed packaging systems were evaluated under CFREP and were monitored for technical progress. CFREP, having total life cycle responsibility for all combat rations and associated packaging systems, has two funded 6.4 system development and evaluation continuous product improvement programs in the Program Objectives Memorandum (POM), namely the Fielded Individual Ration Improvement Program (FIRIP) and the Fielded Group Ration Improvement Program (FGRIP).

1.3 REGULATORY DRIVERS

The demonstration, validation and full integration of ration packaging technologies are relevant to DoD continued efforts to transfer advanced environmental technologies to the warfighter and directly supports current U.S. Army Technology Enabled Capability Demonstration (TECD) initiatives to include: TECD 2.a Overburden – Physical Burden, 4.a Sustainability/Logistics – Basing, and 4.b Sustainability/Logistics – Transport, Distribute & Dispose, through the reduction of packaging related waste. This proposal also addresses Current Force Capability Gap Area #4 Logistics and Medical, and also supports the Future Soldier Initiative vision that requires the Soldier to possess agility, adaptability, mobility, and the ability to act efficiently and effectively to simultaneously perform operational activities. The project also supports efforts toward better environmental management and addresses Draft FY07 Army Environmental Requirements and Technology Assessment documents PP-5-06-01 “Zero Footprint Base Camps” which include elements of the previous Requirement, 3.5.c, “Solid Waste Reduction”, a top-ranked pollution prevention requirement.

The effort also supports internal NSRDEC, CFD initiatives to provide and develop advanced technologies, innovations, and concepts for novel systems, capabilities and/or methodologies to enhance distribution-based combat ration sustainment operations that deliver the right rations, to the right place, at the right time, over extended distances in support of global deployments. The project also supports improvements in logistics and sustainment delivery concepts that optimize

operational efficiency, optimize cost effectiveness, ensure Warfighter acceptability, and achieve strategic responsiveness for highly mobile, rapidly deployed forces involved in extended operations requiring Class 1 resupply.

This environmental effort addresses the harmful chemicals in the current solid fiberboard formulation.

Table 1 indicates the harmful water resistant chemicals that are currently used in the construction of the MRE solid fiberboard case. The exact formulation of the wet strength additive and the case was unique to the manufacturer. Although the chemical makeup of these additives are unknown, it was known that the material was deemed non-repulpable by industry standards. The new prototype cases being demonstrated have coatings that are compatible with reprocessing/recycling facilities for paperboard products and are deemed non- hazardous.

Table 1. Target Hazardous Material (HazMat) Summary

Target HazMat	Current Process	Applications	Current Specifications	Affected Programs	Candidate Parts and Substrates
Wet Strength Additive	Solid Fiberboard Manufacturing Process	Military Packaging for Combat Rations	ACR-M-032, Section D-3 Packing with reference to ASTM D4727M	DLA Troop Support – Subsistence Supply Chain	MRE Solid Fiberboard Packaging

Numerous Executive Orders for “Greening the Government” have been issued to help conserve the environment and its natural resources through waste prevention, energy management, recycling and acquisition of bio-based products. Government agencies such as the EPA, United States Forestry Service and the DoD operate extensive research programs that are focused on preserving natural resources through scientific research and effective resource management.

One such government program is SERDP, DoD’s environmental science and technology program that confronts environmental issues for the Army, Navy, Air Force, and Marines. SERDP programs develop environmentally responsible technologies to reduce cost and environmental risk while enhancing overall safety, health and military readiness. Technologies that successfully pass through the SERDP program are often transferred to the Environmental Security Technology Certification Program (ESTCP) which integrates innovative, cost-effective environmental technologies through demonstration and validation. Lab-proven technologies are evaluated at operational sites to ensure compliance with DoD environmental requirements, which are subject to extensive trials that evaluate performance, cost and market potential.

Environmental technologies that successfully complete the ESTCP process are then transferred across DoD installations for operational employment. SERDP and ESTCP programs confirm that performance, cost and sustainability can work together to create effective environmental technologies. Other notable government programs that support sustainability include the Design for the Environment (DfE) Program, Navy – Waste Reduction Afloat Protects the Seas

(WRAPS) and Plastics Removal in the Marine Environment (PRIME) programs, and the Army's Zero Footprint Camp initiative, which find innovative methods to minimize pollution.

2.0 DEMONSTRATION TECHNOLOGY

2.1 TECHNOLOGY DESCRIPTION

The objective of this effort was to demonstrate and validate novel packaging systems which had been developed during earlier research efforts, primarily through the SERDP project, “Lightweight and Compostable Packaging for the Military (SI-1479)”³ as well as industry based developments in the area of secondary packaging that have matured into commercially available packaging structures utilizing wax alternative coatings that are recyclable and have wet strength that is required by the Army. A wax alternative is used because a wax coated board is not recyclable. These efforts have resulted in the development of a new generation of high performance materials for secondary packaging by incorporating repulpable coatings into commodity fiberboard sheet stock used in a variety of packaging applications. Repulpable and recyclable packaging structures were demonstrated and evaluated to reduce DoD specific waste problems by developing recyclable and lighter-weight packaging which also meet combat ration operational requirements. The goal was to transition mature technology to material converters and demonstrate manufacturability and durability of fiberboard packaging structures within military specific distribution networks, necessary to meet Warfighter sustainment needs.



Figure 1. MRE cases, current solid fiberboard (on left) and prototype corrugated case (on right).

Corrugated fiberboard structures have been developed by CFD in an effort to replace military grade secondary packaging for the MRE with innovative packaging alternatives that are more sustainable and minimize the environmental footprint of ration packaging. The new systems utilize effective designs that accurately accommodate the packaged ration components, which minimizes overall material usage, creating a more material-efficient delivery system. The prototype cases have also been developed to sustain current performance levels in terms of compression strength and have been tested in standard and adverse weather climates with the use of wet strength coatings to sustain stacking performance in the most challenging environments.

Extensive research by CFD and their team of partners has resulted in innovative corrugated cases designed for MRE ration items that have overcome several design challenges during its development to include coating formulations, board manufacturing trials and case design optimization. Additionally, demonstration of these prototype cases has shown that they can meet stringent military requirements while also providing a clear sustainable advantage: achieving a

10 to 25% reduction in weight over the existing ration packaging. The weight reduction contributed to a potential large-scale savings of 870,000 to 3,400,000 lb of fiberboard annually, and significantly reduces raw material costs. The optimized case design was created for reductions in procurement, shipping and disposal costs associated with the reduction in material usage and would result in lower life cycle and sustainment costs for combat ration systems.

2.1.1 MRE Solid Fiberboard Case

The construction of the current solid fiberboard (SF) material consisted of three layers of paperboard laminated together with an adhesive applied over the entire area of contact between the sheets as shown in Figure 2. The SF material consisted of two outer facings of 90 lb wet strength linerboard and an inner ply of 69 lb linerboard. The combined material forms a rigid board, and cases fabricated from solid fiberboard show high resistance to puncture but offer little stacking strength to their contents. They do, however, offer greater resistance to rough handling and wear, and are better adapted for use in shipping heavier and less fragile items than those shipped in corrugated fiberboard cases.

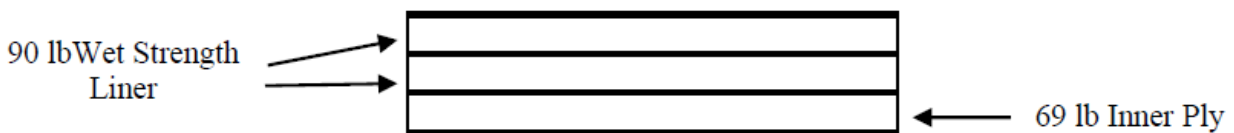


Figure 2. Solid fiberboard structure consisting of two 90 lb wet strength liners and an inner ply of 69 lb

The case was manufactured from rotary cutting die equipment and formed into an industry standard regular slotted case (RSC), additionally a corrugated insert, highlighted in Figure 3 was used for added compression support and product protection. The fiberboard case was constructed according to RSC-L, of American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM) D5118/D5118M, Standard Practice for Fabrication of Fiberboard Shipping Cases, and grade V2s of ASTM D4727/D4727M Standard Specification for Corrugated and Solid Fiberboard Sheet Stock (Case Grade) and Cut Shapes.⁴ The case liner fits inside the full width of the case and was fabricated from grade W5c fiberboard in accordance with ASTM D5118/D5118M. The terminal ends of the liner overlap at a minimum of two inches to ensure full enclosure of the rations and to provide a full gluing surface for closure of the major and minor flaps. The inside dimensions of the MRE case are 16.6875 inches in length, 9.125 inches in width and 10.25 inches in the depth. The full area of the case was 7.33 square feet (sq. ft.) and the full area of the liner was 3.33 sq. ft. The overall weight of the case with the corrugated liner was approximately 2.31 lb of fiberboard material. Assembled rations use hot melt adhesive to secure the bottom and top flaps and addition strapping was used to further enclose/secure the case once it had been packed with the 12 individual rations.

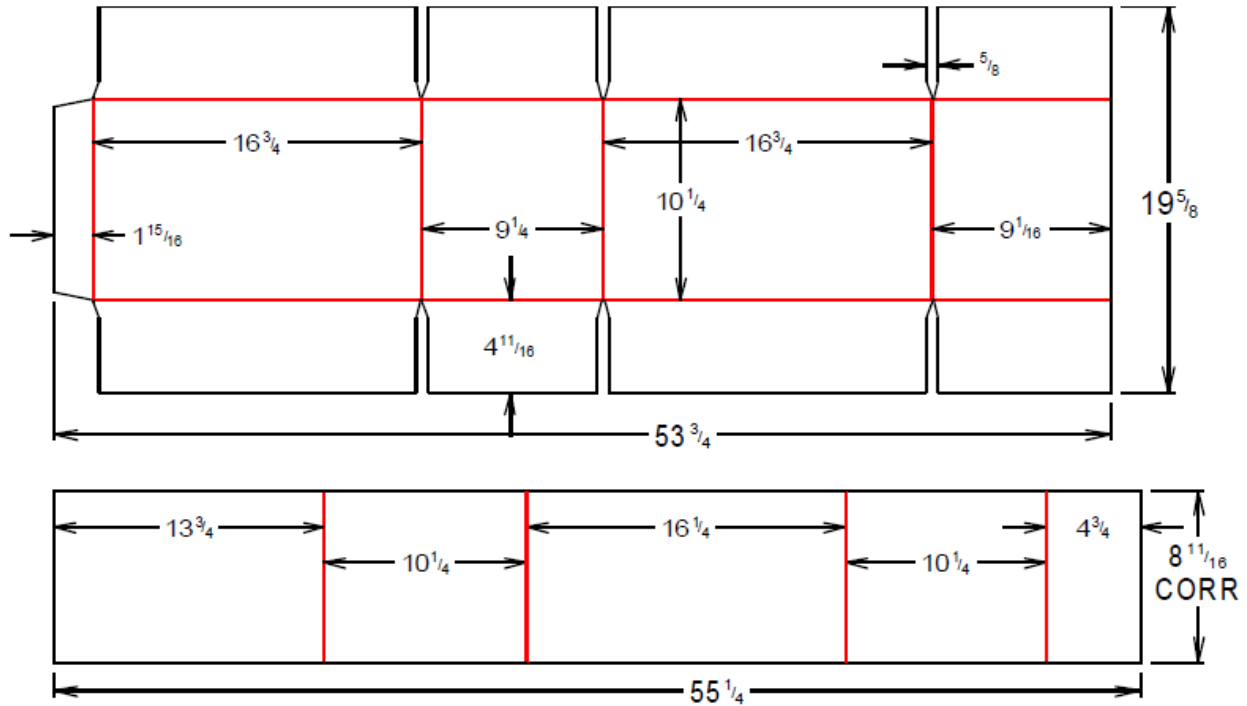


Figure 3. MRE solid fiberboard case (corrugated insert (bottom))

2.1.2 MRE Corrugated Case (Prototype)

Corrugated fiberboard was fabricated from flat sheets of paperboard (called liners) glued to the fluted linerboard or medium, as shown in Figure 4. Strength requirements are obtained by varying caliper, number, and quality of the component facings and the corrugated medium. Corrugated fiberboard has low resistance to puncture but affords a high degree of resilience and cushioning. Single-wall (SW, also called double-faced), corrugated fiberboard consists of two outer paperboard facings laminated to a fluted formed medium between the two liners (Figure 4). It is this combination of flat and fluted corrugated liners that gives corrugated fiberboard its qualities of strength and resilience. Corrugated fiberboard was constructed with different kinds and arrangements of fluted mediums. The prototype case was made with "C" flute material, which is 42 plus or minus 3 flutes per linear foot. The corrugated liner was constructed from "B" fluted material, which is 50 plus or minus 3 flutes per linear foot.

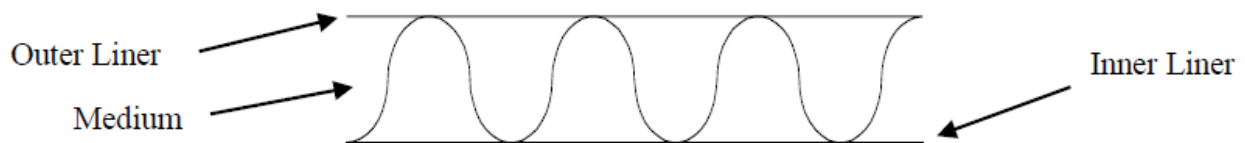
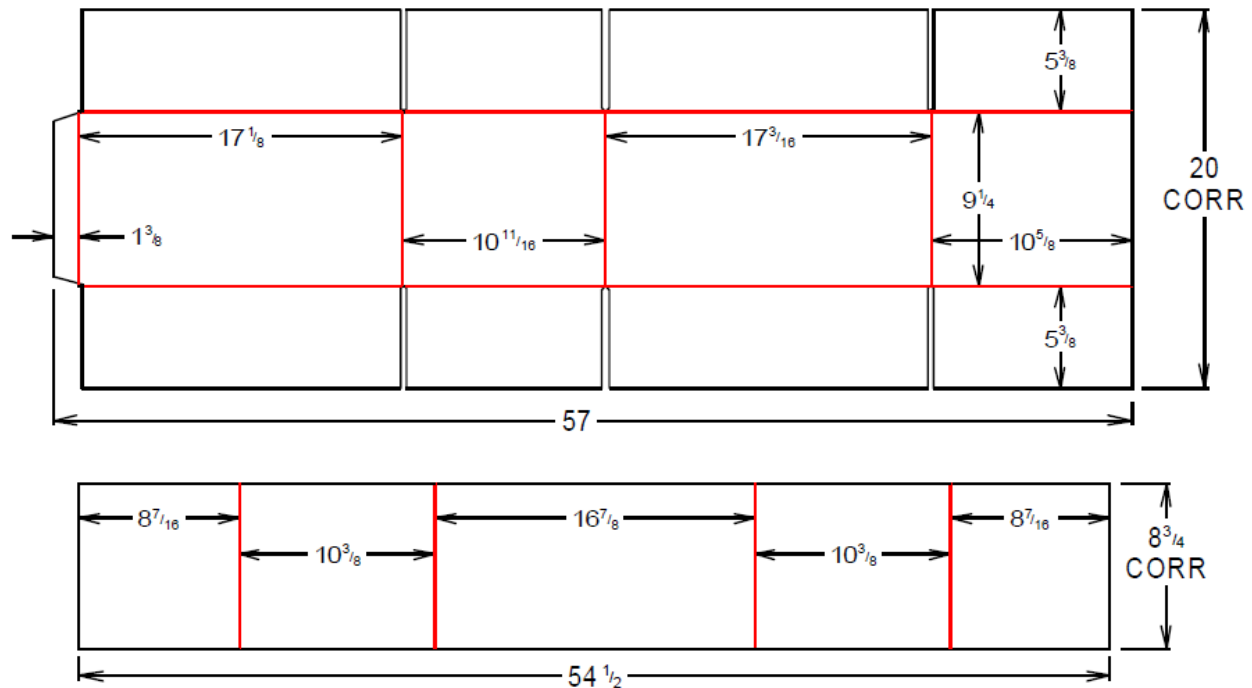


Figure 4. Combined board structure for corrugated fiberboard

The prototype MRE design shown in Figure 5 was constructed into an industry standard regular slotted case (RSC) with internal dimensions of 17 x 10.5 x 8.875 inches. The RSC design also uses a corrugated insert within the case to provide additional support under load and to improve

puncture resistance along the side panels of the case. The full area of the case was 7.92 sq. ft. and the full area of the liner was 3.31 sq. ft. The overall weight of the case with the corrugated liner was approximately 1.90 lb of fiberboard material. As compared to the weight of the existing case, the prototype case was approximately 0.41 lb lighter in material weight and represents an 18% reduction in packaging material.



2.2 TECHNOLOGY DEVELOPMENT

Secondary packaging serves a vital role in protecting military rations with over 40 million rations or 3.3 million cases being consumed each year by the military. These cases currently made with solid fiberboard material are required to maintain high levels of performance during transport in any environmental condition and must survive rough handling events, such as aerial delivery and cross country shipments, and must also endure long-term storage in harsh weather environments. In addition to meeting these strict military requirements, new technologies that produce environmentally friendly, lightweight and compostable fiberboard are needed throughout the Armed Services. These technologies help reduce packaging waste in the field, ease logistic operations and diminish end-of-life disposal costs.

Fiberboard structures that are targeted for the MRE shipping case have shown significant improvements in strength properties (top to bottom compression), as well as mechanical properties such as flexural rigidity. Past research efforts conducted by NSRDEC and industrial partners have resulted in the successful development and technology demonstration of fiberboard case prototypes for the MRE that was comparable to the current packaging. The improved

properties of fiberboard packaging enable the replacement of the existing MRE shipping case with packaging that demonstrates weight reduction opportunities while still providing adequate protection functionality.

The improved properties achieved through optimization of the structure and repulpable coatings allow for the replacement of the solid fiberboard structure, and have the potential to reduce the packaging waste by up to 25%, while also providing a recyclable package and minimizing existing performance issues such as case failure and product damage. This proposed effort conducted large-scale manufacturing and operational testing and evaluation of MRE rations that utilize secondary packaging technology. The schematic shown in Figure 6 highlights the coated corrugated fiberboard manufacturing process, using environmentally friendly coatings. The manufacturing process would start with large rolls of coated liners. These two liners would then be glued to a corrugated medium using multiple gluing stations along with heat and pressure. The final product was corrugated medium sandwiched between two liners coated with moisture resistant coatings. Using these coatings in the construction of the new case helped improve moisture resistance and mechanical properties of the combined board.

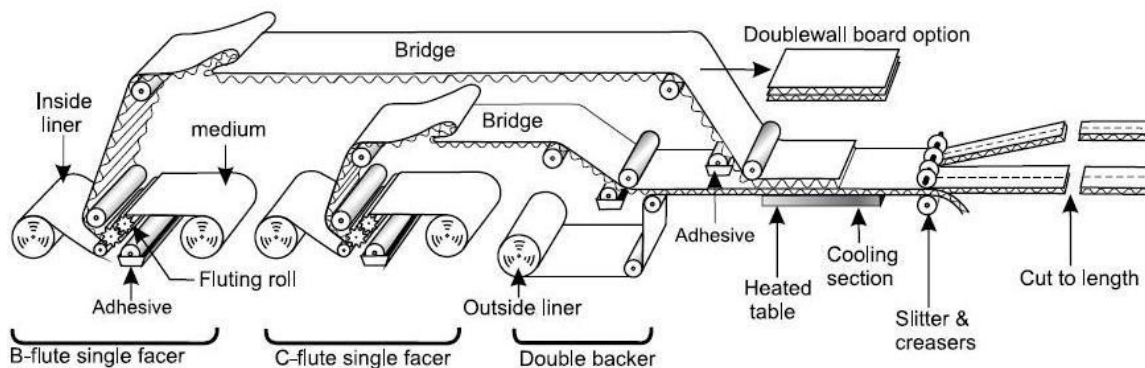


Figure 6. Corrugating machine highlighting the operating stations used during construction of combined board

The NSRDEC has effectively fostered an integrated research team that includes material suppliers/converters in fiberboard, independent testing laboratories, coating suppliers, government research agencies and academia working collectively to develop advanced packaging systems for military rations. This effort has created novel secondary packaging systems that have reduced fiber/material content, which utilize a lightweight coated fiberboard material that exhibits comparable compression resistance to existing solid fiberboard systems. The new cases also have improved functionality by incorporating water resistant coatings that help maintain compression strength in adverse environments. These systems utilize fiberboard coatings that are both repulpable and recyclable, which may provide additional avenues of recovery for military logistics. They also show commercial promise as feasible replacements to wax coated fiberboard, opening up new opportunities for the commercial sector to expand both recovery and recycling efforts of corrugated cases.

Several design structures and coating formulations have been developed to meet military requirements and have been subjected to burst strength testing, rough handling, aerial delivery

and compression analysis after exposure to standard/adverse conditions. The efforts of this research show promising results with reductions in fiber content, overall weight, and material cost when compared to the existing ration systems. Based on annual requirements, the material reduction in fiberboard would dramatically reduce transportation and disposal expenses, which are key elements in overall lifecycle sustainment costs of military rations. These new systems help expand the production base for military ration cases throughout the Armed Services and also increase the availability of repulpable coatings in the commercial sector. This effort investigated the performance of corrugated cases under adverse environmental conditions, in accordance with unique military requirements, and examined new commercial applications for these secondary packaging systems. Figure 7 demonstrates the timeline for the numerous projects encompassing fiberboard for military ration applications.

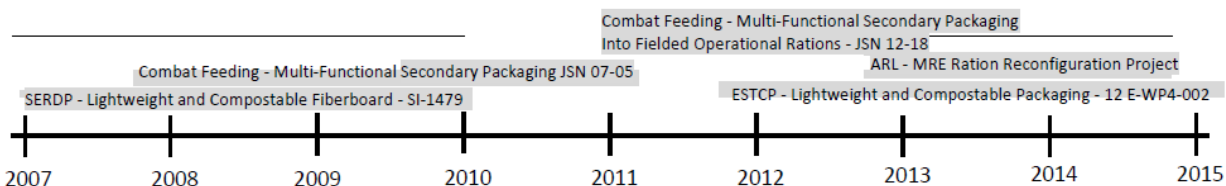


Figure 7. Research and development outline for coated corrugated containers

In 2007, the SERDP SI-1479 project was funded in response to a statement of need (SON) to reduce the packaging waste associated with the consumption and use of combat rations. The SERDP project has transitioned to the “Multifunctional Secondary Packaging” research project funded by the DoD CFREP for FY07-FY10 at \$640K for a three year period. A patent disclosure for the fiberboard structures and technology was submitted in 2010 with Interstate Cases.

The coatings for this project utilized applied barrier technology for the case industry and have been formulated for a wide range of performance options. The barrier coatings have been tested by independent labs and they are certified by the Fibre Box Association (FBA) for repulpability and recyclability. Additionally, in the Lightweight and Compostable Fiberboard for Military Rations project, (SERDP SI-1479) the coated cases were found to be compostable and biodegradable. During compression studies at standard and wet conditions, the corrugated prototype cases have shown similar and even higher compression values over the current ration cases. Rain chamber tests at high intensity for 8 hours have also demonstrated that the water resistant coatings are capable of repelling water and recovering compression capability after exposure to wet environments. Cold weather studies have also demonstrated that the cases/coatings can repel high moisture conditions in cold weather conditions and still retain overall packaging containment and integrity.

Air drop initial trials have been performed at low and high altitudes and the packaging has been inspected for defects. Data were analyzed in comparison to the current fiberboard for not only the defects but also the location and type of defect. Analysis of Variance (ANOVA) has been applied to the different prototypes with consideration to the design, type of insert, effect of moisture conditions, paper weight and type of coating. The optimized structure has been determined for this project to utilize a paper weight of 69 lb for the liner and 30 lb for the medium constructed into RSC with a full insert around the perimeter. This case fits into the current assembly process for combat rations’ unit load requirements.

This project leveraged the scientific and technical capabilities of industry, academia and NSRDEC, through leveraging with past and current projects, including: “Multifunctional Secondary Packaging” (CFREP); “Reduction of Solid Waste Associated with Military Rations” (SERDP); and “Nanocomposites for the Solid Waste Reduction of Military Food Packaging” (ESTCP). Research efforts also included a congressional plus up with Green Bay Packaging, Wisconsin to investigate alternative fiberboard structures for the military.

2.3 ADVANTAGES AND LIMITATIONS OF THE TECHNOLOGY

The coated corrugated cases are expected to meet the operational and performance requirements of combat ration shelf life and ultimately replace the existing combat ration secondary packaging systems. One advantage of corrugated cases is that there is a wide variety of flutes, medium, liner and paper grades that can be changed in a structure to optimize the performance of the case, yet not influence production time of manufacturing. This optimization and choice of fiberboard materials were done in the previous SERDP project. Through incorporation of the environmental coating and the transition to a corrugated MRE case, it was estimated that the amount of solid waste generated can be substantially lessened through the reduction of the amount of paper fiber within the new case. In addition, the fiberboard packaging structures are entirely repulpable and recyclable, providing enhanced end-of-life disposal capabilities that serve to minimize negative environmental impacts of military rations. The optimized structure provides the needed protection during transport, storage and operational use; decreases overall packaging waste; and enhances recyclability, making it simpler for military personnel to dispose of packaging waste. Further, it also improves overall sustainability by removing harmful chemicals from secondary packaging structures. A list of attributes in Table 2 highlights the comparative advantages and disadvantages of the existing solid fiberboard cases and the new prototype cases to include elements of cost, military performance and environmental issues.

Table 2. Comparative Advantages and Disadvantages of Packaging Materials

<u>Functionality</u>	<u>MRE SF</u>	<u>Corrugated</u>
Material Consumption	High	Low
Material Cost	High	Moderate
Production Base/Manufacturability	Low	High
Durability	High	Moderate
Repulpability/Recyclability	Low	High
Weather Resistance	Moderate	High
Compression Strength	High	High
Environmental Impact	High	Moderate

Note: This table is for the current solid fiberboard case with liner vs the new case with liner.

Material Consumption - The prototype corrugated cases are approximately 15-20% lighter than existing MRE cases and offer fewer secondary packaging components, which reduces material, shipping and disposal costs. The overall weight of the existing case with the corrugated liner was approximately 2.31 lb of fiberboard material. The overall weight of the prototype case with the corrugated liner was approximately 1.90 lb of fiberboard material. As compared to the existing case, the prototype case was approximately 0.41 lb lighter in material weight and represents an 18% reduction in packaging material. In 2011, the DoD Joint Services procured 36 million

individual rations or 3 million cases which generated approximately 6.9 million lb of solid waste, directly attributed to packaging waste from the existing (2.31 lb) solid fiberboard case. In comparison, the new case would only generate approximately 5.4 million lb of packaging-related waste, creating a savings of approximately 1.5 million lb of waste per year. Additionally, elimination of excessive fiber content reduces overall packaging weight and creates a smaller logistical and environmental footprint for DoD. Commercial packaging as described in this project shall be used when it is cost effective and withstands anticipated logistics conditions.

Material Cost – The raw material cost associated with procurement of packaging supplies for combat rations represents a significant investment for DLA Troop Support and DoD. The item unit cost per case was estimated to be lower than the existing solid fiberboard case. Due to the higher availability of materials and an elevated level of competition between suppliers, the market for packaging supplies would be more competitive with the use of commercial materials. The final design selection was evaluated for overall cost and included evaluation of design, case size, fiberboard structure and resulting blank size. The estimated packaging costs (approximately \$1.45 per case with liner) are based on current economic factors, procurement negotiations, and existing market prices.

Production Base/Manufacturability – Introduction of corrugated fiberboard and alternative coatings into military ration systems creates new opportunities for packaging suppliers and creates a larger, more available production base capable of producing MRE cases. Corrugated manufacturers are capable of producing coated materials through standard equipment involved in paper coating, combined board manufacture and conversion of board into finished cases to include gluing, printing and folding operations. The existing production base consists of one primary supplier, International Paper, which currently manufactures solid fiberboard material at its Lancaster, Pennsylvania manufacturing facility. The ability for assemblers to source materials close to their assembly operations/facilities is preferable to a single source that requires significant transportation.

Durability – Secondary packaging serves a vital role in protecting military rations against destructive events encountered during global distribution and must maintain high levels of performance in the most severe shipment, handling, and storage conditions. Ration packaging must be capable of protecting material from the effects of direct exposure to extremes of climate, terrain, and operational and transportation environments to include mobilization, strategic and theater deployment, open storage, and deck loading. All packaging materials validated in this project provided the required packaging protection at the lowest overall cost and demonstrated high levels of compatibility with commercial and/or DOD transportation systems to include air, land and sea transport modes. Newly developed packaging concepts are tested to ensure survival in the military distribution environment, including transportation and storage. Operational requirements for the items are considered when developing packaging designs and obligatory test requirements. These include storage and transportation requirements, such as: must survive storage for up to 3 years at 80 °F and transport by any mode, i.e., rail, ship, air and tactical vehicle. Two key material assessments, puncture resistance and burst strength, are utilized to evaluate weather grade board for relevant material strength and durability. Compression strength is also very important. Fiberboard is evaluated for either burst or compression, but generally it is not the standard to do both. Based on previous testing, the existing solid fiberboard material has

a higher burst strength than the corrugated fiberboard, in part from the solid board structure and from the heavier liner weights as described in the materials section. Therefore, compression testing was performed to compare the solid and corrugated cases. Additionally, fully assembled cases were evaluated in relevant environments to determine overall packaging/system durability and were validated through packaging inspection assessments.

Repulpability/Recyclability – Elimination of non-pulpable additives allows corrugated fiberboard to be repulpable and recyclable. Military rations converted from a source of waste to a source of reusable material can be reclaimed as a viable supply of fiber material. Earlier material assessments following FBA protocol, “Voluntary Standard for Repulping and Recycling Corrugated Fiberboard Treated to Improve Its Performance in the Presence of Water and Water Vapor” have shown the existing solid fiberboard material was deemed non-repulpable with an acceptable fiber yield of below 80%. Material used to construct the prototype cases was deemed repulpable through these industry standards.

Weather Resistance – Packaging material for the MRE must adequately protect rations from environmental conditions and the elements by the means of proper storage facilities, preservation, packing or a combination of any or all of these. The type and length of storage anticipated should be one of the major factors in determining the degree of protection to be applied to materiel. Depending on the geographical location, materiel must be selected to provide protection against water vapor and possible condensation due to high humidity and extreme changes in temperature. Ration packaging must be compatible with all types of storage facilities to include: general purpose warehouses (heated/unheated), controlled humidity, refrigerated, nontraditional structures and open storage areas with finished/unfinished surfaces. Both the existing MRE solid fiberboard case and the prototype corrugated case incorporate wet strength treatments into their structure and both have a high degree of weather resistance over similar untreated cases. However, when exposed to wet environments over extended periods of time, the cases may be significantly weakened due to the hygroscopic materials used in the manufacture of the combined board. In extreme wet conditions, the corrugated structures are more susceptible to delamination between the fluted medium and liners, which may result in a loss in compression performance, loss of product containment and may even result in damaged product due to case compressive failure.

Compression Strength – Compression strength of finished cases that are fully assembled was evaluated for performance and was deemed to be the most critical performance measure of the secondary packaging systems. Previous testing and evaluation of individual cases has shown that the MRE prototype cases and solid fiberboard controls exhibit similar compression values at standard conditions and superior wet strength performance following exposure to adverse environments (high humidity and rain exposure). In standard laboratory conditions, the existing fiberboard case has compression strength values of approximately 2150 pound-force at the case failure point and the prototype case demonstrated a compression strength average of 2250 pound-force, showing a 5% gain in ultimate compression strength.

Environmental Impact – Environmental pollution prevention measures have been incorporated into the packaging prototype designs and specifications to eliminate excess material and remove harmful wet strength additives found in the existing solid fiberboard material. Previous

development efforts have created secondary packaging systems that have reduced fiber content and utilized lightweight corrugated fiberboard instead of military grade solid fiberboard. The lightweight MRE design shows significant annual savings in material with a 1.5M lb average reduction in packaging consumption. The new cases also have improved functionality by incorporating water resistant coatings that are both repulpable and recyclable, adding a new avenue of recovery for military logistics, as well as for the commercial market. Efforts have been made to reduce the environmental footprint of combat rations, impacting environmental concerns inherent to manufacturing activities, material handling and transport, storage and disposal, making the new design a preferred alternative that enhances the environmental sustainability of ration packaging.

Limitations of this technology are that the corrugated structure will never achieve the burst strength of the current solid fiberboard case. This has been previously evaluated and the corrugated structure has been compared to the current MRE cases. The Advanced Materials Engineering Team (AMET) has created an extensive test plan to reduce the technical risk associated with the integration of these materials into MRE packaging. Testing and evaluation as presented in this demonstration plan was being directed on all levels of packaging with full material testing of the raw materials, simulated laboratory testing of the individual cases, third party testing of the unitized loads and long term storage demonstrations of first article packaging systems. This multi-level evaluation helps ensure material maturity and effectiveness and ensures that it meets current performance criteria for compression strength and durability. Burst strength was in the military specification and therefore the specification would need to be changed to accommodate compression strength values versus burst strength. Compression strength is the performance criteria that should be evaluated for these cases, as it can be done at the case level and unit load level. This investigation led to the belief that compression strength is indeed the more accurate measurement.

Results from this demonstration testing and material validation were provided to CFD and were presented to the Joint Services Operational Rations Forum (JSORF). JSORF approval was required to move the cases into the military logistics system and played a critical role in approving the change to the corrugated technology from the current solid fiberboard cases. NSRDEC worked with CFD to request modifications to the military specification. The Combat Rations Engineering Support Team (CREST) who owns, reviews, modifies and edits military specifications, worked directly with the DLA Troop Support Command, the procuring agency. Both are familiar with the project and knew modifications would be needed for the military specification. Results from the demonstration/validation plan were provided and presented to both teams.

3.0 PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES

3.1 MRE PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES

The performance objectives outlined in this section provide the basis for evaluating the performance and costs of the proposed technology: corrugated fiberboard cases for the MRE combat rations. The performance objectives provide a sound basis for evaluating the new packaging design and guide researchers to the successful demonstration and validation of the technology. Both qualitative and quantitative performance objectives, detailed in Table 3, were used throughout the project to assess the material performance of the technology and were used as criteria for successful project completion. All performance objectives outlined in this section have clear and measurable goals and show a high degree of relevance to combat ration technologies, key stakeholders and end users.

Packaging metrics applied to military applications can be used as a guideline for packaging design to improve performance, lower procurement and ownership costs and enhance sustainability. Relevant metrics that are well defined form the baseline for packaging requirements and create a development process that maximizes overall performance. These new systems help improve the operational capacity of the warfighter and minimize the logistical and environmental footprint of ration systems. Metrics with useful military applications may include product-to-package weight ratios, percent recycled content, product density, void space percentage, and transportation effectiveness. Types of metrics examined in this study include packaging performance within the distribution system, costs within the value chain and packaging sustainability. The packaging performance metrics focus on distribution packaging effectiveness. The costs metrics focus on economic/environmental impacts within the supply chain. The packaging sustainability metrics focus on strategies that improve packaging sustainability.

Table 3. Sustainable Fiberboard Performance Objectives for New Corrugated Case

Performance Objective	Metrics	Data Requirements	Success Criteria	Results
Quantitative Performance Objectives				
Reduce amount of solid waste generated from secondary packaging	Tons per day of solid, non-hazardous ration reduced waste sent to landfill	Disposal data for solid waste	Greater than 20% overall weight reduction of secondary packaging	FAIL (17% vs 20%)
Maintain compression strength of MRE fiberboard cases	Maintain functioning compression strength (lbf) of cases within representative environments	Compression data from finished cases after environmental testing	Maintain compression strength to support four unit loads (3950 lb) during long term storage	PASS
Ensure repulpability to meet paper mill operating standards during recycling	Percent fiber-on-fiber yield	FBA voluntary standard for repulpability	No more than 15% fiber reject	PASS
Ensure recyclability to meet recycling mill operations	Percent reject of recycled fiber	FBA voluntary standard for recyclability	No more than 10% decrease in fiber strength properties	PASS
Ensure emissions from burning of cases contain no toxic chemicals	Identified emission gases from laboratory burn tests	U.S. EPA emissions protocol	Zero identified toxic emissions as a result of burn testing	PASS
Ensure fiberboard can undergo waste-to-energy trials	Convert fiberboard in waste-to-energy converter and measure BTUs	U.S. EPA emission guidelines	Create pellets from waste-to-energy trail	PASS
Ensure biodegradability and compostability of fiberboard	Percent mineralization of chemical carbon in compost/soil	ASTM D6868 specification on biodegradable paper coatings	Meet the requirements of ASTM D6868 specification	PASS
Maintain resistance to insect infestation	Percentage of insect penetrations per 30 cases	Inspection of cases after insect exposure	Less than 20% penetration failure	PASS
Ensure MRE can withstand aerial delivery	Percentage of failures due to bursting of puncture	Percentage of defects on dropped MREs	Less than 12% failure rate	PASS
Ensure MRE can withstand distribution/transportation study	Percentage of packaging defects	Inspection of MREs after distribution and transport cycle	Less than 10% failure rate	PASS
Qualitative Performance Objectives				
Soldier acceptance of case	Field test questionnaire	Survey evaluation from individual soldiers	Positive feedback that soldiers could use this case	PASS
Ensure manufacturability of corrugated ration case	Observation/inspection of converted material	Manufacturing specifications ASTM D4727 and D5118	Complies with industry standards set by FBA	PASS
Ensure ease of packing during assembly process of the MRE rations	Observations during the assembly and packing processes	Feedback and inspection from the converter on the packaging of MRE rations	End item inspection at co-packers with certificate of conformance and production report	PASS

3.1.1 Reduction of Solid Waste

The first objective was to reduce the weight of the military rations and reduce the overall packaging requirements. Studies have shown that solid waste was generated at a rate of about 4 lb per person per day for Force Provider camps and Army field exercises, most of which originated from food service operations. This was relevant to the demonstration, as the overall goal of this environment demonstration was to reduce the amount of solid waste for the military. Deployed forces and contingency operations generate tons of solid waste that must be burned or backhauled to disposal sites at great expense. The decrease in solid waste represents a weight savings. The metric used to assess whether the objective was met was to weigh the cases after being manufactured, comparing them to the control MRE case. The criteria required was the weight of these cases after manufacturing trial runs. The success criteria was a weight reduction of 20% of the original case weight, which would equate to a 0.46 lb reduction per fiberboard case. As highlighted in Table 4, the prototype case shows an estimated weight reduction of approximately 15%, or a 0.41 lb reduction. Calculations, shown in Table 4, were carried out to determine the magnitude of waste savings. This was relative to the demonstration, as this would be meeting the overall objective of the ESTCP project; some initial calculations have been considered and utilize an average procurement of 43M individual rations or roughly 3.6M MRE cases per year.

Packaging decision-makers also need to consider end-of-life of the packaging selected and how it influences their environmental impacts and cost structures. These considerations can range from transportation of used packaging for re-use, producer responsibility in regulatory framework and the costs and benefits of using materials that are recyclable and reusable, versus materials that are disposed of in landfills.

Table 4. Weight Calculations for the Fiberboard Cases

<u>Sample</u>	<u>Case</u> <u>Weight (lbs)</u>	<u>Case</u> <u>Weight (oz.)</u>	<u>Case</u> <u>Weight (g)</u>	<u>Unit Load</u> <u>(UL) (Lbs)</u>	<u>Truckload</u> <u>(38 ULs) (lbs)</u>	<u>Annual Procurement</u> <u>(3.6M cases) (lbs)</u>
Exwasting MRE Container	2.31	37.0	1047.8	110.88	4,213.44	8,316,000
Prototype MRE Container	<u>1.90</u>	<u>30.4</u>	<u>861.8</u>	<u>91.2</u>	<u>3,465.60</u>	<u>6,840,000</u>
Packaging Reduction	0.41	6.6	186	19.68	747.84	1,476,000

The recycling efforts in this project demonstrate that the corrugated shipping cases can be re-pulped by standard industrial processes and be considered for use as a recyclable product in the paper industry. The current solid fiberboard shipping cases cannot be re-pulped, so this added feature was a benefit of the new corrugated cases. The 20% reduction of solid waste mentioned here was based on the measured weights of the corrugated cases in comparison to the solid fiber shipping case. Demonstration of an effective and acceptable performance using the corrugated shipping case indicates the amount of weight that can be reduced in the case while maintaining acceptable performance. The recycling effort was laid out in Section 3.1.3 of the demonstration plan, and it follows voluntary standards issued by the FBA on repulpability, a common standard followed in the packaging industry to determine recyclability.

3.1.2 Performance – Compression Strength of Individual Cases

The second objective was to evaluate the compression strength throughout the demonstration and through the accelerated and long term storage study. Although ASTM uses burst strength for weather grade board, compression is more important for the Army needs, especially when comparing the performance of solid to corrugated fiberboard cases. The relevance to the demonstration was that the compression strength in the packaging can relate to the long term storage of stacked unit loads. This compression strength (static and over time data) was crucial to track in order to verify the individual case and unit load performance of the packaging. If the corrugated cases keep at least the same compressive strength as the current solid fiberboard, then this was a successful demonstration. The criteria are that greater than 90% of the corrugated cases maintain the compressive strength required to support unit load stacking as compared to the MRE solid fiberboard controls.

As the Lead Service Activity for fiberboard cases and sheet stock, barriers, bags and sacks, adhesives, the Logistic Support Activity (LOGSA), Packaging, Storage and Containerization Center (PSCC), Packaging Applications Test Facility was well equipped to perform testing of MRE meal bag packaging and secondary shipping cases. For that reason, they were chosen by NSRDEC to analyze the weight and performance of the packages.

Acceptance Criteria

Packaged product was considered to fail if any of the following occurred:

- Permanent buckling or creasing of the case during static compression, split top load vibration and offset top load vibration tests.
- Glue joint failure in case.
- 20% or greater fall-off in static compression strength before reaching required load.
- Product damage or performance reduction.
- Leakage or contamination of product by consumables and/or packaging.
 - Example: Excessive leakage within or outside of the package.
- Package no longer continues to protect product.
 - Example: Packaging degrades so product not in correct position within package.
- Damaged cases that compromise the structural integrity of pallet.
- Missing bands, clips, or wraps used to secure shipping case to pallet.
- Any change in package condition that creates a safety hazard.
 - Example: Compression damage that creates an unstable pallet load or material de-lamination.

The compression performance was static compression strength, which was graded as a pass/fail based on the 20% drop in strength before reaching the required load value. More than 90% of the test samples had to maintain this value to be considered passing. The measured compression value was considered “passing” or “failing” to evaluate if compression strength was adequate to maintain stability during extended storage operations. Although it was understood that the corrugated case would not have burst strength values as high as those for the solid fiber case, the stacking and storage tests of this demonstration provided “pass or fail” data to determine if the compression strength was high enough to maintain acceptable performance. In addition to

laboratory validation of the materials and finished cases, a long term storage demonstration was to be conducted at Marengo Warehouse and Distribution Center to access the unit load compression performance of the palletized cases. Periodic warehouse audits were conducted throughout the study to assess unit load stability and signs of failure and to record overall deflection over time. The combination of laboratory testing and in-the-field validation will help reduce technical risk during integration and better ensure material performance.

3.1.3 Repulpability/Recyclability Evaluations

The objective of this study is to assess the repulpability of fiberboard packaging for military rations following FBA protocol, “Voluntary Standard for Repulping and Recycling Corrugated Fiberboard Treated to Improve Its Performance in the Presence of Water and Water Vapor”. This effort directly supports research activities for the Combat Feeding JSN 07-05 project “Multi-Functional Secondary Packaging”. Advancement of recyclable packaging material provides the warfighter with more environmentally friendly material and would also offer additional avenues of disposal to help ease logistic operations. Obtaining a report on repulpability that assesses the recyclability of coated corrugated and military specific material by Western Michigan University was a critical step in advancing the technology forward and helped provide critical scientific information on the recyclability of fiberboard packaging material.

To evaluate any of the recycled streams from its repulpability or recyclability point of view, a propriety standard has to be chosen. For this study, the Voluntary Standard endorsed by FBA and the American Forest & Paper Association (AF&PA) was used to evaluate the repulpability and recyclability of moisture barrier treatments or coatings applied to liners or combined corrugated board. This was conducted in an effort to establish a minimum threshold for moisture barrier treated or coated corrugated board that was intended, and labeled, to be recyclable into other paper products. From this Voluntary Standard, the sample marked as repulpable has to show “fiber yield” from the repulpability test of at least 80% based on the total weight, where fiber yield was the amount of fiber that remained after the processing action, expressed as a percentage of the fiber present in the material tested.

The recycling of fiberboard is a common process. It is accomplished by repulping the fiberboard and then using it in the manufacture of paper products. When fiberboard is treated with specialty substances to enhance some aspect of its performance (i.e., flame resistance, water resistance, durability), the ability of the fiberboard to repulp may be negatively impacted. V2s solid fiberboard and V3c corrugated fiberboard are manufactured with water-resistant impregnated resin in the linerboard and with water-resistant adhesive in between the sheets of the finished board. Considering the variety of methods and the qualitative nature of these tests, the testing shows that this impregnated board does not repulp. V2s is so highly resistant to repulping that paper mills typically refuse this material. There is a very low level of repulped material and a high level of contaminates and rejected material. In essence, V2s is not recyclable. V3c, due to its corrugated construction, produces a higher level of repulped material than V2s. Paper mills accept V3c, especially if it is mixed with other paper/fiberboard. In essence, V3c is recyclable. It was recommended that government and military packing use domestic grade fiberboard whenever it was feasible. But it was acknowledged that, due to the extreme conditions that may be encountered during distribution and storage, the use of weather-resistant fiberboard may be

required.⁶ It was then highly recommended that corrugated weather-resistant fiberboard (V3c, W5c and the other grades cited in ASTM D4727) be used.

The test method in this FBA standard has two parts: Part 1 determines the repulpability of treated corrugated fiberboard by determining fiber-on-fiber yield when only the treated corrugated fiberboard was processed in accordance with this standard. Part 2 determines the recyclability of the treated corrugated fiberboard by evaluating its effect on mill operations and finished products when it was added to untreated corrugated fiberboard in the amounts specified.

The application of this FBA standard was only for linerboard, corrugating medium, combined board, and corrugated products made from these materials, collectively known as “corrugated fiberboard.” The purpose was to encourage the development of treatments for corrugated fiberboard that provide water resistance or some other desirable characteristic that results in a repulpable and recyclable structure. It was also to replace existing treatments that provided water resistance or some other desirable characteristic, but did not allow the corrugated fiberboard to be repulpable or recyclable. Industry commonly utilizes wax coatings on fiberboard, which are not recyclable. This FBA standard establishes a repeatable method for simulating a commonly used subset of repulping and recycling processes. This standard establishes a method for identifying treated corrugated fiberboard that can be repulped and recycled. It establishes minimum levels of performance of treated corrugated, repulped and recycled materials in accordance with a detailed test protocol given by FBA. This FBA standard was not intended to preclude the development or use of any technological advances in mill or treatment processes. It was intended to encourage the development, use and repulping and recycling of treated corrugated products for use in high-moisture environments

Data were collected from each of these tests in the FBA standard to see the trends in comparison to the existing MRE packaging. The recyclability evaluation needs to achieve greater than 80% fiber acceptance during the recycling trials

3.1.4 Biodegradability Evaluations

Biodegradability of the coated fiberboard materials was tested in accordance with ASTM D6868, “Standard Specification for Labeling of End Items that Incorporate Plastics and Polymers as Coatings or Additives with Paper and Other Substrates Designed to be Aerobically Composted in Municipal or Industrial Facilities”. This specification establishes the requirements for labeling of materials and products (including packaging), wherein a biodegradable plastic film or coating was attached (either through lamination or extrusion directly onto the paper) to compostable substrates and the entire product or package was designed to be composted in municipal and industrial aerobic composting facilities.

3.1.5 Insect Infestation Evaluations

Insect resistance testing is important since rations can be stored in known and unknown places and environments with possible exposure to all type of insects. The rations have a prolonged storage life where pallets are often housed in warehouses and the food needs to remain safe. The insect infestation tests normally expose the MRE ration packaging to a variety of insects to see if

they bore through the meal bag package as a function of time. For this fiberboard study, the method can be modified to have insects exposed to pieces of fiberboard and fully packed cases with MREs. For insect infestation testing, tests are performed where replications are in rounds of four 12 week experiments. For one case type there were 300 (10 subsamples per tote and 30 totes per round of experimentation) data points collected for the cigarette beetle trial and 120 (30 cases per round and 4 rounds a year) of testing data points for the full trial. This was an excellent set of data for non-parametric data analysis protocols such as a Wilcoxon Rank-Sum test. With this type of analysis, it can be stated with statistical significance (95% confidence interval), that one material type will most likely remain free from insects, under field conditions, over another material. Long term data would increase the power (alpha) and confidence interval of the test making the analysis more conclusive.

3.1.6 Aerial Delivery Evaluations

Aerial delivery of the rations is a common delivery method when soldiers are stationed throughout the world. It is important to determine that the rations are safe to eat after an aerial delivery. If the rations have any damage or defects from the delivery, the food will not be safe. The corrugated and solid fiberboard cases assembled into pallets underwent aerial delivery to ensure the packaging was not damaged for the food's safety. Aerial delivery demonstrations conducted in partnership with the Natick Warfighter Protection & Aerial Delivery Directorate and the Yuma Proving Grounds Test Center (YPG). The trials investigated the performance and survivability of existing MRE packaging systems and corrugated fiberboard packaging systems. The effort assessed the survivability of prototype packaging with a 100% examination plan that included visual inspection of test samples and identification of critical failure modes.

Aerial delivery demonstrations of MRE combat rations were also performed in partnership with the Cargo Aerial Delivery Team, Aerial Delivery Directorate, and NSRDEC and with the Rhode Island Air National Guard, who performed airdrops of MRE rations. These pallet drops were at low velocity and low altitude and included current packaging and the fiberboard structures. The primary objective of this in-the-field demonstration effort was to evaluate the system performance of experimental MRE rations packaged in recyclable fiberboard structures, assessing the overall survivability during aerial delivery operations. The drops were captured by video and many photographs were taken at all stages of the event. Environmental data recorders were integrated into each unitized load to better define the key environmental hazards; recording critical shock and vibration events during delivery and capturing altitude, pressure, humidity, and temperature profiles during handling and demonstration of the test rations. The demonstration and validation effort assessed the survivability of the prototype packaging systems with a visual examination of each case.

Data recorders were integrated into each unit load to capture and characterize the shock profile of each unit load. The field data helped identify four unique stages of aerial delivery which include cargo deployment, opening of the parachute, descent and final impact at the landing zone. The deployment phase began as the cases fell off the aircraft ramp and immediately entered a free fall for a few seconds as the cases separated from the aircraft. The opening phase was marked by the dramatic opening of the parachute, causing the load to rapidly decelerate and rotate violently. The descent was identified as a slow descent with oscillations of the unit load as it swung back and forth. The impact was the final stage of the delivery sequence and was marked

with a severe impact as it hit the landing surface; often, secondary impacts occurred as the unit load tumbled or was dragged by the parachute. The field data recorders successfully captured each stage of the delivery process and highlighted important distinctions during delivery.

The aerial delivery demonstrations already conducted provided a tremendous amount of field data that was first of its kind, providing a more detailed baseline for environmental hazards encountered during delivery of combat rations. In addition to the captured field data, the package inspection results also helped establish a more solid baseline of survivability for the existing systems and further characterize performance of the MRE packaging systems during military unique logistics operations involving transport and distribution of combat rations. Shock/impact data collected from this study helped set baselines for aerial delivery methods and helped show the correlation between varying methods of aerial delivery and their resulting impact on ration survivability.

3.1.7 Distribution/Transportation Evaluations

The fifth objective was that the MREs withstand rough handling typically encountered within the military logistics system. This was critical for the demonstration, as the MREs can experience abusive handling before arriving at their final destination for warfighter consumption. If the packaging has any defect, then the food safety is in jeopardy. MREs were tested using the following methods: ASTM D4728, D999, and D5276, to obtain the data required for this objective. The metric threshold would be less than 20% failure in comparison to the control MRE.

Vehicle Vibration

The test method and levels for this schedule are intended to determine the ability of shipping units to withstand random vibration during transport. For this section of the test plan, each pallet load was fitted with another pallet in a double-stack configuration (if double-stack shipping was applicable for the packaging configuration). The top pallet was loaded with a concentrated dead weight load equal to the weight of the lower pallet. This simulated a double stack of units in transport, which was valid for certain package configurations listed herein. The test was conducted using random vibration on the shipping units using the PSD (power spectral densities). For vertical vibration, the test was conducted for 3 h on a vertical motion vibration machine. If transverse and longitudinal vibrations were possible causes for damage, vibration testing was conducted on a horizontal motion vibration machine for 3 h in each axis of distribution and transportation scenarios. An official inspector was needed to simply evaluate the packaging for defects after the MREs underwent the various distribution and transportation scenarios. A 10% failure rate was acceptable for this objective.

3.1.8 Waste-to-Energy/Emissions Evaluations

The Army was evaluating waste-to-energy as an alternative method of waste disposal to burn pits. Studies were done with Infoscitex Corporation (IST). Emissions studies were performed with the EPA, who has worked in this area of emissions and burn pits.

The sixth objective was to evaluate whether or not the fiberboard can be processed in the waste-to-energy converter and to see if any toxic materials are given off during emissions.

IST was the prime contractor on the Battalion Waste-to-Energy Converter (BWEC) program, which was focused on the development and demonstration/evaluation of a prototype system meeting targeted system performance and physical specifications. IST conducted a study on the impact of new fiberboard materials on waste-to-energy conversion systems performed in conjunction with the planned BWEC demonstration activity at Fort Benning GA.

3.1.9 Soldier Acceptance/MRE Focus Group/Field Study

Soldier acceptance is critical to make any transition for the Army since the soldier is the customer for NSRDEC. Developing surveys and questionnaires to obtain feedback is necessary in any item that is undergoing demonstration/validation. Annual field evaluations supported under CFD FIRIP were conducted for the MRE rations. The new packaging designs were evaluated to obtain warfighter feedback and address any possible issues encountered during field feeding activities. This effort addressed qualitative performance objectives outlined in Section 3.1, and obtained critical customer feedback and end user information that better defines the interaction between the customer and new packaging designs. The focus group included a large assembly of soldiers ranging from 25-100 participants, who were surveyed on new packaging configurations and food products for acceptability, usability and human factor considerations. The field evaluations also helped gather critical information on food preparation, eating behaviors, and consumption/waste observed in relevant training environments and circumstances similar to those in which rations are intended to be consumed.

The assessment data management approach, developed by NSRDEC researchers on the Consumer Research/Cognitive Science Team, utilized surveys/questionnaires to capture pertinent end user comments and viewpoints from each participant. Questionnaires consisted of rating scales, multiple choice questions, and write-in areas for open-ended comments to help collect the following information: ease of use, overall taste, durability in relevant environments, mission/task acceptability, and recommended design improvements. NSRDEC researchers integrated the questionnaire data into Statistical Package for Social Sciences (SPSS) spreadsheets, and analyzed to calculate and report descriptive statistics. Frequency tables of responses were compiled for multiple choice questions, and mean rating scores were computed for rating scale questions. The field evaluations provided critical qualitative research data and captured valuable customer knowledge in an effort to optimize combat rations and packaging technologies for the warfighter.

3.1.10 Manufacturing Evaluations

The Performance Objective for these evaluations was to ensure the manufacturability of the corrugated ration cases at the paper and cases production facilities. These evaluations are important as the coated paper and cases need to be made on commercially available equipment that the converters currently have at their production locations. As specified in Table 3, the inspection of the manufacturing process and the final converted materials were conducted according to manufacturing specifications in ASTM D4727 (Standard Specification for Corrugated and Solid Fiberboard Sheet Stock (Case Grade) and Cut Shapes) as well as ASTM

D5118 (Standard Practice for Fabrication of Fiberboard Shipping Cases). Feedback from the manufacturers during the production of the fiberboard was also be critical, as any changes in the production process would affect the final cost of the end item as well as the acceptability of the manufacturer to produce these items in their facility. The co-packers gave feedback on the filling and the packing of the MREs into the fiberboard shipping cases. Also, the co-packers did end item inspection and issued a certificate of conformance.

3.1.11 MRE Assembly Evaluations

The Performance Objectives for these evaluations are to ensure ease of packing of the ration components into the corrugated cases at the co-packer's facility. All of the co-packers must be able to adapt to this new corrugated case packaging and gain acceptability on their production line. The co-packers provided feedback on the filling and the packing of the ration items into the corrugated shipping cases. Co-packer feedback was requested for acceptability on equipment used to seal and glue the individual cases as well as their ability to print on the cases using their existing printing capabilities. The co-packers also did end item inspection and issued a certificate of conformance for the Army Veterinary Food Inspection Specialist Board to review. Success criteria of this evaluation depended on the acceptability and conformance of the corrugated cases by the individual co-packers.

4.0 SITE/PLATFORM DESCRIPTION

4.1 TEST PLATFORMS/FACILITIES

The NSRDEC led this demonstration/validation project. NSRDEC has state of the art, annually calibrated equipment and clean laboratories, which were used for the demonstration. Laboratory testing such as cobb testing was conducted at the NSRDEC Center for Advanced Materials and Polymers (CAMP). Pallets and cases of MREs were delivered to NSRDEC for inspections after the assembly. Some vibration and rough handling tests were performed in CAMP.

As the Lead Service Activity for fiberboard cases and sheet stock, barriers, bags and sacks, adhesives, the LOGSA, PSCC, Packaging Applications Test Facility was well equipped to perform testing of MRE meal bag packaging and packaging of secondary shipping cases. For that reason, they were chosen by the NSRDEC to analyze the weight and performance of the packages.

Repulpability/Recycling testing was conducted by Western Michigan University's (WMU) Department of Paper Engineering, Chemical Engineering and Imaging to examine the repulpability and recyclability of fiberboard packaging following FBA protocol, "Voluntary Standard for Repulping and Recycling Corrugated Fiberboard Treated to Improve Its Performance in the Presence of Water and Water Vapor". This was a critical step in advancing the technology forward and providing technical insight into the overall recyclability of fiberboard packaging. Recycling trials utilizing the fiberboard cases were performed to ensure that all components of the fiberboard can be processed on commercial recycling equipment.

Biodegradability testing according to ASTM D6868 was conducted at Advanced Materials Center, Inc. in Ottawa, Illinois. Advanced Materials Center, Inc. was an independent full service laboratory providing a wide range of unique services to all sizes of corporations and laboratories. Advanced Materials Center, Inc.'s areas of concentration and expertise are in environmental, materials and product evaluations and testing, including the certification of products as meeting the ASTM test methods for biodegradation. Advanced Materials Center, Inc. was also a certified laboratory by the Biodegradable Products Institute.

Moses Biologic (MBL) was chosen for the insect infestation studies as the entomologist, Mr. Jade Vardeman, has expert experience in this field and was a student of Mr. Michael Mullen, who has routinely performed insect testing for MREs for the past 20 years and was also a consultant to MBL. MBL was equipped with a 3500 sq. ft. warehouse facility in South Carolina which includes: five 8 x 6 ft. environmental chambers, one 16 x 8 ft. environmental chamber, one 4 x 4ft. environmental chamber and two precision upright environmental cabinets

Air Drop demonstrations and evaluations were conducted at YPG, in Yuma, AZ. YPG is one of the DoD's largest land holders, with state-of-the-art facilities, and is the Army's desert environment test site, where demanding terrain and extreme heat combine to challenge equipment/material in real-world conditions. The Yuma Test Center is a multi-purpose test complex and is the primary site for airdrop analysis of military rations. The aerial delivery demonstrations of corrugated packaging systems were conducted at the Yuma Test Center in

partnership with the airdrop delivery team at NSRDEC. The test center offers sufficient resources to accurately record vertical decent rate, GPS data and impact shock of test systems. The center also has multiple video recording sites that are capable of recording demonstration trials from aircraft extraction to final impact on the ground. Additional demonstration trials were performed at the Rhode Island National Guard base to assess low altitude free fall survivability of the prototype cases.

Emission testing of burning cases was conducted with Dr. Brian Gullett of the United States EPA, National Risk Management Research Laboratory in Research Triangle Park, North Carolina. The research laboratory is equipped with an open-burn test facility, while larger burns can be conducted along with the Air Force Institute of Technology.

The waste-to-energy trials were performed by IST, Waltham, MA. This work leveraged an existing project with NSRDEC entitled “Battalion-Scale Waste-to-Energy Conversion System for Contingency Base Camps” that was executed by IST and MSW Power Corporation. IST and subcontractor MSW Power have developed a prototype BWEC system. The BWEC system takes mixed solid waste generated from these basecamps and, through a downdraft gasification process, converts it to a high energy content syngas which can then be used to fuel a modified diesel generator. Instead of going to an incineration operation or landfill, the BWEC system processes the waste and converts it to usable electricity, thereby reducing the installation’s dependence on fossil fuels to operate generators. The fiberboard was tested using the BWEC system located at Fort Benning Georgia.

The Transportation/Distribution trials took place in several locations starting from AmeriQual Packaging in Evansville, Indiana to various military installations throughout the United States. Fort Bliss, located in El Paso, Texas and Joint Base Elmendorf-Richardson near Anchorage, Alaska were used as end user storage locations and represent environmental extremes for field demonstration. NSRDEC’s location was used for inspections where the Veterinary Command (VETCOM) inspectors conducted a full assessment and NSRDEC’s scientists and engineers inspected the packaging for material/system performance in the field. Data recorders were also utilized during shipment to characterize the hazards (shock, impact, vibration, temperature) encountered during over-the-road transport activities.

Long-term storage demonstrations were conducted at the military storage sites Marengo Warehouse and Distribution Center located in Marengo, Indiana to assess the unit load compression performance of the palletized cases. The center has 12 individual warehouses, totaling in excess of 1,300,000 sq. ft. When fully developed, the interior housed 28 warehouses, totaling over 3,000,000 sq. ft. of modern storage space with a consistent temperature range of 56 – 60 °F. The distribution center was a key underground storage site for the DoD and was the proposed demonstration site for the long term storage demonstration of unitized MRE loads. Periodic warehouse audits were conducted throughout the study to assess unit load stability, signs of failure and to record overall deflection over time. Static load laboratory demonstrations were also concurrently performed to assess the impact of temperature, humidity and cyclic conditions on unit load compression performance and would follow ASTM D4577, “Compression Resistance of a Case under Constant Load”.

Warfighter acceptance testing occurred at Fort McCoy in Wisconsin. All activities took place in the open, including the consumption of the rations for lunch time meals. NSRDEC had a relevant field test operation occurring at the same time as the ESTCP demonstration. This was advantageous since the personnel were already there to work on the demonstration and evaluate/inspect the MREs.

York Case, located in York, Pennsylvania, was the site location to test the manufacturability of the prototype cases at the case production level. York Case was established in 1954 and focuses on the manufacturing of shipping cases and displays. Their core competencies of managing packaging requirements, evaluating a product line, developing new shipping systems and providing structural solutions make them an ideal location to test the manufacturability of the prototype cases.

AmeriQual LLC, located in Evansville, Indiana, was the site location for all case packaging and assembly trials and was also the origin of shipment for the distribution demonstration testing outlined in the demonstration plan. AmeriQual is a leader in food processing, packaging and assembly that specializes in the production, packaging, assembly and distribution of high-quality, shelf-stable food products for the DoD and major branded food companies. They are a current supplier of the MRE rations to the government and were an ideal test location for the new prototype cases.

4.2 PRESENT OPERATIONS

Currently, MRE SF shipping cases are manufactured using solid fiberboard material consisting of two outer facings of 90 lb wet strength linerboard and an inner ply of 69 lb linerboard. The fiberboard case was constructed according to RSC-L, of ASTM D5118/D5118M and grade V2s of ASTM D4727/D4727M. The solid fiberboard materials are produced by International Paper's Industrial Packaging Group and are designed to be strong and moisture resistant due to potential storage conditions. Solid fiberboard utilizes wet-strength additives which enhances the strength of the material under wet conditions. These additives have been found to be non-repulpable by industry standards and therefore increase solid-waste generated by secondary packaging.

4.3 SITE-RELATED PERMITS AND REGULATIONS

All NSRDEC laboratories are inspected quarterly to comply with established safety procedures and policies governed by EPA and OSHA. NSRDEC was not aware of any permits or potential regulations needed for acceptance, laboratory testing and transportation/distribution trials. All safety and regulations at the Army bases were adhered to and NSRDEC employees would abide by any safety regulations at all installations and test sites. For example, YPG requires site permits for access to specified drop zones and permits/passes for all data recorders and cameras. The appropriate forms were submitted and completed by all NSRDEC employees prior to testing at YPG.

5.0 TEST DESIGN

5.1 REDUCTION OF SOLID WASTE-ASSESSMENT OF WEIGHTS

The DoD instituted the National Technology Transfer and Advancement Act of 1995. The Act requires that the military use voluntary consensus standards wherever possible. Voluntary consensus standards are developed in collaboration with domestic and/or international organizations that plan, develop, establish, and coordinate the standards. By communicating with industry and developing consensus standards, the military was aware of the producers' manufacturing needs, as well as supply shortages, which can impact regulations or procurement processes. Furthermore, the Act puts more emphasis on performance-based standards and specifications to allow for more opportunities for commercial producers to supply innovative products and removes the military from the role of dictating requirements. Additionally, with the onset of new technologies and the ability to store data, data-driven decisions have become a focus of the federal government. The government needs to validate that the decisions are being made based on accurate data. However, this sometimes requires that the performance capabilities of current systems as well as new designs be examined for comparison when the performance data of the more current systems do not exist. This may mean that the government has to collect data through testing prior to performing a statistical analysis to make a decision.

The study examines the weight reduction by changing outer case material from the solid fiberboard to corrugated fiberboard that needs to meet the same requirements for performance as the current assembly.

Cases were weighed and tested in accordance with ASTM D4169, Standard Practice for Performance, Testing of Shipping Cases and Systems, Distribution Cycle 18 (DC-18). The two configurations tested are:

- (1) Current Solid Fiberboard case with current Meal Bag
- (2) ECTSP corrugated case with current Meal Bag

5.1.1 Weight Analysis

Three cases were weighed in the "as received" condition, which was sealed with contents, and strapping in place. The cases were also weighed without strapping and also without contents. Each of these questions was answered.

Question 1. What was the weight difference between the outer case made from solid fiberboard and the outer case made from corrugated fiberboard?

Question 2. Are there any other factors that are attributing to weight difference, such as case or interaction effects?

Question 3. Which assembly has the least number of defects when tested in accordance with ASTM D4169, Standard Practice for Performance Testing of Shipping Cases and Systems? Can the weight of the packaging be decreased while maintaining current performance levels?

The variables of interest are:

Overall Weight

Explanatory Variables – Outer Case/Liner (Solid or Fiberboard), Case (A or B),

Response Variable – Weight

Outer Case Weight

Explanatory Variables – Outer Case (Solid or Corrugated), Case (A or B),

Response Variable – Outer Case Weight

Assembly Performance

Explanatory Variables: Outer Case (Solid or Corrugated)

Response Variable – Number of Defects

5.2 PERFORMANCE TESTING

The test methods and test parameters were established to evaluate the ability of the case to withstand typical military and commercial transportation stresses and environments. Data gathered were used by NSRDEC to evaluate any benefits of the corrugated fiberboard case material. The performance testing is described in following sections.

5.2.1 Unitized Load

5.2.1.1 Test Items

Each test sample consisted of 48 cases unitized on a wooden pallet. The unitized loads were packaged in accordance with DLA Troop Support Form 3507 (October 2010), Type I, Class C. The samples were tested in the as-received condition.

Solid Fiberboard cases (Control Sample)

Unitized load Dimensions: 43" x 51-1/2" x 41-1/2" Test Weight: 1060 lbf (measured at standard conditions)



a)



b)

Figure 8. a) Solid Fiberboard Unitized Load and b) Solid Fiberboard Case

Corrugated Fiberboard Cases

Unitized load Dimensions: 43-3/4" x 52" x 41-3/4"

Test Weight: 1043 lbf (measured at standard conditions)



a) b)
Figure 9. a) Corrugated Fiberboard Unitized Load and b) Solid Fiberboard Case

5.2.1.2 Test Sequence

Table 5 identifies each test, and the respective standard that was followed to perform the test. The test results are described in detail in the following sections.

Table 5. List of Tests Performed

Quantity of Test Samples	Environmental Conditions	Test in Accordance With	Test Details
1 Corrugated 1 Solid	Standard	Warehouse Stacking per ASTM D4169 - Schedule B	Stack Load was based on stack height of 4 pallets and an F factor of 3.15 (based on a shipping unit construction F factor of 4.5 with a full pallet load reduction of 30%)
1 Corrugated 1 Solid	High Humidity		
1 Corrugated 1 Solid	Standard	Impact Velocity per ASTM D4169 - A1.2.2.2(4)	Impact Velocity of 7.3 ft./sec. 4 impacts per sample Utilization of a 100 x100 mm impact hazard.
1 Corrugated 1 Solid	Standard	Rotational Drop Testing per ASTM D4169 - Schedule A	8 Drops per test sample
1 Corrugated 1 Solid	High Humidity		

5.2.1.3 Compression Testing

The objective of this test was to ensure that the unitized load was capable of withstanding the compressive loads that occur during warehouse storage. To simulate different storage conditions, two pallets of both solid fiberboard and corrugated cases were tested, one at standard conditions (23 ± 2 °C at 50% RH) and one at high humidity (25 °C at 90% RH).^{7,8,9} Each pallet was inspected prior to testing to ensure the packaging was in accordance with DLA Troop Support Form 3507 (October 2010), Type I, Class C.¹⁰ Two test pallets, one control of solid fiberboard and one corrugated fiberboard, were placed into standard conditions (23 °C & 50% RH) for 48 h. An additional two test pallets (solid and corrugated fiberboard) were placed into high humidity conditions (25 °C & 90% RH) for 48 h. Following the conditioning period, the tests were conducted in accordance with ASTM D4169 Schedule B (Warehouse Stacking). The target load was calculated using the criteria specified in Para. 11.2 of ASTM D4169.

$$L = M \times (H-1) \times F \times (1-r)$$

Where L= Computed load (lbf)

M = mass of one shipping unit = 1,100 lbf (Rounded up from measured values)

H = Maximum height of stack in storage (number of cases high) = 4 (as specified by NSRDEC)

F = A factor used to for the appropriate case construction = 4.5 (from test level table, construction type 2, assurance level I)

r = full pallet factor reduction = 30% (.30)

$$\begin{aligned} L &= 1,100 \times (4-1) \times 4.5 \times (1-.30) \\ &= 1,100 \times 3 \times 4.5 \times .70 \\ &= 10,395 \text{ lbf} \end{aligned}$$

Each test sample was placed individually onto a compression test machine (Figure 10 and Figure 11). The top platen was lowered at a rate of ½” per minute until the target load was reached. The load was maintained for approximately 3 s in order to inspect the package for any damage.



Figure 10. Compression Test of Corrugated Fiberboard Cases



Figure 11. Compression Test of Solid Fiberboard Cases

5.2.1.4 Inclined Plane Testing

Inclined impact tests are dynamic tests performed to determine the stability of the unitized load, the durability of its construction and its ability to withstand lateral impact forces within the handling and shipping environment. Each test sample was inspected prior to testing to ensure the packaging was in accordance with DLA Troop Support Form 3507 (October 2010), Type I, Class C. Two test samples (one control sample and one corrugated sample) were placed into standard conditions (23 °C & 50% RH) for 48 h. The inclined impact test (Figure 12) utilizes a guided test carriage, which impacts a perpendicular solid backstop. A 100 mm x 100 mm timber was firmly attached to the backstop and used as an impact hazard. The timber was placed in order to contact the lower edge of the package. A test sample was set on the leading edge of the carriage, and

raised to a height that achieved an impact velocity of 7.3 ft./s as required by ASTM D4169 [A1.2.2.2(4)]. Each test sample was impacted on each of its four sides.



Figure 12. Incline Impact Test

5.2.1.5 Rotational Edge and Corner Drop Testing

The objective of this test was to ensure that the unitized load was capable of withstanding the vertical dynamic forces that occur during transportation. To simulate different environmental conditions, two pallets in each configuration were tested, one at standard conditions (23 ± 2 °C at 50% RH) and one at high humidity (25 °C at 90% RH).

Each test sample for rotational drop was inspected prior to testing to ensure the packaging was in accordance with DLA Troop Support Form 3507 (October 2010), Type I, Class C. Two test samples (one control sample and one corrugated sample) were placed into standard conditions (23 °C & 50% RH) for 48 h, and an additional two test samples (one control sample and one corrugated sample) were placed into high humidity conditions (25 °C & 90% RH) for 48 h. Following the conditioning period, the tests were conducted in accordance with IAW ASTM D4169 [A1.2.2.2 (3)]. For all rotational drop tests, a drop height of 12" was used based on the gross weight of the test sample of over 1000 lb at an assurance level I.

The edge drop tests were conducted in accordance with IAW and ASTM D6179 Method A with a 6" timber edge support as shown in Figure 13. The opposite edge was raised to 12", then released onto a rigid steel plate embedded in concrete. The corner drop test was completed per ASTM D6179 Method B as shown in Figure 14 with exception, that one corner is not shown supported on a 6" high block while the other corner rested on a 12" high block.



Figure 13. Rotational Edge Drop



Figure 14. Rotational Corner Drop

Table 6. Test Equipment

Item	Manufacturer	Model No.	Serial No.	Calibration Expiration Date
Digital Scale 5,000 lb.	Fairbanks Scales	FB2200-2	081710 200045	3/15
10'x10', Environmental Simulation Chamber, 50 °F to +180 °F, 10% to 95% RH	Tenney, a product brand of SPX Thermal Product Solutions	WITR	0712000051	4/17
10'x10', Environmental Simulation Chamber, -50 °F to +220 °F, 10% to 95% RH	Tenney, a product brand of SPX Thermal Product Solutions	WITR	0712000052	4/17
Incline Impact Tester	L.A.B. Equipment Inc. Franklin Park, IL	6,000-OT	271026	N/R
Quick Release Mechanism, 3,000 lb	Lansmont Corp.	QR-3000	N/A	N/R
Compression / Tensile Tester (Range: 0 to 60,000 lbf)	SATEC Systems Inc. Unidrive, Grove City Pa.	MKIV 60UD	1105	1/17
Chart Recorder	Omega Engineering Inc.	CTXL-TRH-W	13096053	5/17

5.2.2 Case Level Performance Testing

5.2.2.1 Test Items

The cases are fiberboard intended for government shipping filled with 12 individual meal bags. Case A or Case B for the specific meal variety included either the current solid fiberboard or corrugated fiberboard developed through the ESTCP project

1. Current Solid Fiberboard case
2. ESTCP corrugated case

Three cases of each configuration were used to analyze the weight and three more of each configuration were used to test the performance. At least one case of each menu variety was used: one of Case A and one of Case B and a randomly selected case for weight analysis and performance testing. The third case for each group was selected at random. The cases selected for testing were placed in standard conditions, 50.0% $\pm$ 2.0% RH and 23.0 $\pm$ 1.0 °C in accordance with ASTM D4332, where it was inspected. No transit-induced damage was observed.

5.2.2.2 Performance Testing

To assess performance of the configurations, the packages were tested in accordance with ASTM D4169, Standard Practice for Performance Testing of Shipping Cases, Distribution Cycle 18 (DC-18).¹¹ The cases were tested to Assurance Level I, which is a high level of test intensity required for Level A packaging in accordance with MILSTD-2073-1E, as was required for MREs.¹⁰ The test equipment used in the testing is shown in Table 7. The DC-18 testing includes a sequence of testing that could be encountered throughout the lifecycle of the case and is shown in Table 8.

Table 7. Test Equipment

Item	Manufacturer	Notes/Test Used On
2,200 g Balance, Mdl MSA2203S000DE, SN 0026404691	Sartorius C/O ITIN Scale Co., Brooklyn, NY	Weight
Digital Scale, 250 kg/500 lb., Mdl BIOS T51P, SN 0024060-6BN 1G03311	Ohaus Corp.	Weight
Rain Room	N/A (Constructed on site)	Environmental
10'x10' Chamber (Ranges: -50 °F to +220 °F / 0% to 95% RH), Mdl WITR-5095, SN 0712000052	Thermal Product Solutions	Conditioning, Environmental
10'x10' Chamber (Ranges: -50 °F to +180 °F / 10% to 95% RH), Mdl WITR, SN 0712000051	Thermal Product Solutions	Conditioning, Environmental
12'x10', Chamber (Range: -80°F), Mdl 4779, SN 564200182	CRYO-Chem Inc. (Tenney Engineering Inc.)	Environmental
Altitude Simulation Chamber (0-80,000 ft), Mdl EAH64-2-7.5WC, SN 03025605	Envirotronics, Grand Rapids, MI	Low Pressure
Free-fall Drop Tester, Mdl PDT56ED, SN M14198	Lansmont Corp., Monterey, CA	Manual Handling
Transportation Simulator, Mdl 1250V, SN 241121	L.A.B. Equipment Inc., Franklin Park, IL	Loose Load Vibration
Transportation Simulator, Mdl 2000V, SN G23605	L.A.B. Equipment Inc., Franklin Park, IL	Loose Load Vibration
Transportation Simulator, Mdl 6000V, SN 241277	L.A.B. Equipment Inc., Franklin Park, IL	Loose Load Vibration
Compression Tester, Mdl Squeezer, SN M-17672	Lansmont Corp., Monterey, CA	Warehouse Stacking
Hydraulic Random Vibration System, Mdl HV60x60, SN	Lansmont Corp., Monterey, CA	Vehicle Vibration (Repetitive Shock)

Table 8. ASTM D4169, DC-18 Test Sequence

Reference	Sequence	Schedule	Description	Method
A1.2.1	1	A	Manual Handling, Small shipping Units	ASTM D5276
A1.3	2	B	Warehouse Stacking	ASTM D642
A1.2.1	3	A	Manual Handling, Small shipping Units	ASTM D5276
A1.4	4	I	Low Pressure (High Altitude)	ASTM D6653
A1.5	5	H	Environmental Hazard	ASTM D951 (water spray)
A1.6	6	F	Loose Load Vibration, Repetitive Shock	ASTM D999 Method A2
A1.7	7	-	Vehicle Vibration, Repetitive Shock	MIL-STD-810F
A1.2.1	8	A	Manual Handling, Small shipping Units	ASTM D5276

Prior to each test sequence, cases were conditioned at $23\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C} \pm 1\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$ and $50 \pm 2\%$ RH in accordance with ASTM D4332.¹² The failure criteria were any exposure of contents or opening of the case.

5.2.2.3 Free Fall Drop Test

For each of the configurations, the first iteration of the drop test subjected three shipping cases to Test Method ASTM D5276.¹³ Cases were dropped from a height of 30 inches. The cases were dropped in the following sequence of orientations: Face 1, Edge 3-5, Edge 3-4, Corner 3-5-2, Corner 3-4-6, and Face 3. A diagram of the cases is shown in Figure 15, and an image from the test is shown in Figure 16.

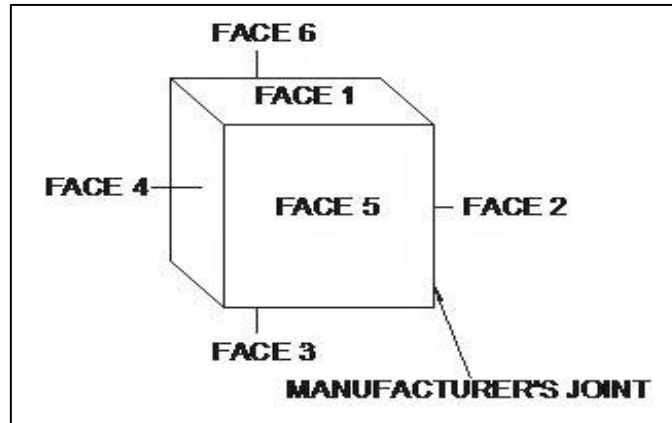


Figure 15. Case Nomenclature per ASTM D5276



Figure 16. Free Fall Drop Test from 30 inches

5.2.2.4 Warehouse Vehicle Stacking (A1.3)

Compressive Resistance of Shipping Cases. From each of the two configurations, three shipping cases were subject to Test Method ASTM D642.⁵ For this stacking test, the standard assumed that the vehicle would be loaded with a homogenized load. The load was removed within 3 s after reaching the specified value.

$$LL = MM_{ff} \times JJ \frac{ll \times ww \times h}{KK} \frac{HH - h}{h} \times FF$$

L = Computed Load, lbf

M_r = Shipping density factor, lb./ft³ (25)

J = 1 lbf/lb.

H = maximum height of stack in storage or transit vehicle (54 inches)

h = Height of shipping unit or individual case, in inches

F = factor assurance level to account for combined effects of alignment, warehouse conditions, and previous handling (8.0)

The calculated load was 800 lb.

The test is shown in Figure 17.



Figure 17. MRE Under Stack Test

5.2.2.5 Free Fall Drop Test

From each of the two configurations, three shipping cases were subject to the second iteration of the drop test, Test Method ASTM D5276. Cases were dropped from a height of 30 inches. The cases were dropped in the following sequence of orientations: Edge 4-6, Face 5, Face 4, Corner 1-2-6, Edge 1-6, and Corner 1-5-2.

5.2.2.6 Altitude Test

From each of the six configurations, three shipping cases were subject to Test Method ASTM D6653.¹⁴ Altitude was increased at an approximate rate of 1,000 - 2,000 feet per minute until 15,000 feet was reached, and it was held for 60 min. The vacuum was then released at an approximate rate of 1,000 - 2,000 feet per minute. MREs in the Altitude Chamber are shown in Figure 18.



Figure 18. MREs in Altitude Chamber

5.2.2.7 Water Spray Test

From each of the two configurations, three shipping cases were subject to Test Method ASTM D951.¹⁵ Prior to testing, cases were conditioned at $23\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C} \pm 1\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$ and $50 \pm 2\%$ RH in accordance with ASTM D4332. Each sample was weighed before testing and immediately after completion of the final cycle. The environmental hazards were tested at the parameters shown in Table 9 with spray intensities of $4 \pm 0.5\text{ in./h}$. More test images are shown in Figures 19-21.

Table 9. Environmental Cycle

Temperature °F	Water Spray	Duration (hours)
160		16
55	X	2
-5		2
125	X	2
55	X	2
32		16
160		4
55	X	2
-65		2
160		16
55	X	2
-65		2
40		3
160		16



Figure 19. MREs Under Rain Test



Figure 20. MREs in -65 °F Conditions



Figure 21. MREs in 160 °F Chamber

5.2.2.8 Rotary Synchronous Vibration Test

From each of the six-configurations, three shipping cases were subject to Test Method ASTM D999, Method A2 (Rotary Motion).¹⁶ Prior to testing, cases were conditioned at $23\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C} \pm 1\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$ and $50 \pm 2\%$ RH in accordance with ASTM D4332.¹² The case was tested for 2 h on its base and 1 h on its long side. An image from the test is shown in Figure 22.



Figure 22. MRE on Loose Load Vibration Table

5.2.2.9 Random Vibration Test

The test specimen was mounted in accordance with A1.7.3 and the random vibration test was conducted for 3 h in accordance with the power spectral densities assigned to each axis (totaling

9 h). Power spectral densities are shown in Table 10, and an image from the test is shown in Figure 23.

Table 10. Power Spectral Densities

Vertical		Traverse		Longitudinal	
Frequency (Hz)	PSD (g ² /Hz)	Frequency (Hz)	PSD (g ^{5.3.111} /Hz)	Frequency (Hz)	PSD (g ² /Hz)
10	0.01500	10	0.00013	10	0.00650
40	0.01500	20	0.00065	20	0.00650
500	0.00015	30	0.00065	120	0.00020
		78	0.00002	121	0.00300
		79	0.00019	200	0.00300
		120	0.00019	240	0.00150
		500	0.00001	340	0.00003
				500	0.00015



Figure 23. MREs during Random Vibration

5.2.2.10 Free Fall Drop Test

From each of the two configurations, three shipping cases were subject to Test Method ASTM D5276. Prior to testing, cases were conditioned at 23 °C ± 1 °C and 50 ± 2% RH in accordance with ASTM D4332.

Cases were dropped from a height of 30 inches. The cases were dropped in the following sequence of orientations: Face 1, Edge 3-5, Edge 3-4, Corner 3-5-2, Corner 3-4-6, and Face 3.

5.3 REPULPABILITY/RECYCLABILITY

5.2.3 Fibre Box Association Certification

Western's recycle plant was a certified laboratory for the FBA certification test protocol for wax treatment replacement for corrugated cases. This was a voluntary standard for repulping and recycling corrugated fiberboard treated to improve its performance in the presence of water and water vapor. The corrugated industry developed this recyclability standard that allows these wax alternatives to be tested, proven and certified recyclable if they pass the required protocol.

Fiber-on-fiber yield was the amount of fiber that remains after the processing action, expressed as a percentage of the fiber present in the material to be tested. Handsheets are sheets made from a suspension of fibers in water in an operation, whereby each sheet is formed separately by draining the pulp suspension on a stationary sheet mold. Old Corrugated Cases (OCC) are a grade of waste paper comprised of untreated corrugated cases that have been used for the purpose for which they were originally purchased and have subsequently been source separated from other waste. Recyclable means used paper, including in-plant and post-consumer waste paper and paperboard, which is capable of being processed into new paper or paperboard using the process defined in this standard. The recyclability test sample consisted of a minimum of 20% (by weight) of the treated corrugated fiberboard to be tested and the remainder of the untreated corrugated fiberboard. Repulpable means the test material that can undergo the operation of re-wetting and fiberizing for subsequent sheet formation, using the process defined in this standard. Treated corrugated material was the linerboard, corrugating medium, combined board or corrugated products that have been subjected to a specific treatment for the purpose of improving its performance in the presence of water or water vapor. The level of treatment used in the test must be equal to or greater than the level of treatment to be used in the field. Untreated corrugated/control material was the same linerboard, corrugating medium, combined board or corrugated products that have not been subjected to any treatment to improve performance in the presence of water or water vapor.

5.2.3.1 Test Method

Before beginning the test protocol, determine the moisture content of the treated corrugated samples.

5.3.1.1.1 PART 1: Repulpability

A 100% charge of treated corrugated fiberboard was repulped in a Modified Waring Blender and a British Disintegrator in water at a pH of 7 (± 0.5 pH) that was maintained at 125 °F ($\pm 10^\circ$). The pulped material was separated in a screen with 0.010-inch or smaller slots to determine fiber recovery as a percentage of the amount of fiber charged.

5.3.1.1.2 PART 2: Recyclability

A minimum of 20% treated corrugated fiberboard and the remainder of the same untreated corrugated fiberboard was mixed in a laboratory-scale pulper at pH 7 (± 0.5 pH) and 125 °F ($\pm 10^\circ$). This was the recyclability test sample. As a control, a charge of 100% of the same untreated corrugated fiberboard was also pulped using identical conditions. Each pulped material was passed through (in succession) a pressure screen equipped with a basket with 0.062 inch

holes, the same screen or a similar screen equipped with a basket with 0.010 inch slots and a reverse centrifugal separator under conditions specified in the procedure.

Handsheets (3.0 gram) are made from the final stage (cleaner) accepts. For each batch tested, the handsheets are pressed and dried with heat and tested for product performance properties. Properties include slide angle, short span compressive strength (STFI), bursting strength and water drop penetration, using the established TAPPI official test methods. The final sheets shall have no more than 15 spot counts, or not exceeding 30% greater counts than the control, with an area of $\geq 0.4 \text{ mm}^2$ area, averaged over 3 sheets. Spot counts avoid doing a 100% inspection yet provide valuable trends. The properties and appearance of the hand sheets from the recyclability test sample and untreated corrugated tests will be compared.

5.3.1.1.3 PART 3: Performance Levels

Treated corrugated fiberboard satisfying all of the requirements of the voluntary standard will be regarded as repulpable and recyclable. There are three general performance requirements: fiber yield, operational impact and product requirements.

Fiber yield from the repulpability test must be at least 80% based on the total weight, or 85% based on the bone dry fiber charge to the pulper.

Operational impact was acceptable if:

The entire procedure can be completed without using an acid wash to clean the flat screen in the Repulpability Test or dismantling the pressure screens to clean them before finishing the Recyclability Test, and there was no visible deposition on any part of the disintegrator.

Product requirements are satisfied if:

The appearance of the handsheets made from the recyclability test sample shows no substantial difference from that of the handsheets made from the control and the spot count was ≤ 15 counts, or not exceeding 30% greater counts than the control, with an area $\geq 0.4 \text{ mm}^2$, averaged over 3 sheets.

The decrease in the slide angle of the handsheets (the average of five first slides) made using the recyclability test sample from the slide angle of the handsheets made from the control must be no greater than 15%.

STFI and burst strength of the handsheets made using the recyclability test sample, normalized to the sheet basis weight, must show no more than a 10% decrease from the respective values for the control. All test results are to be reported in English units.

The water drop penetration of handsheets made from the recyclability test sample must not exceed the water drop penetration of the control handsheets by more than 200 s.

5.4 BIODEGRADABILITY

Four materials (coated corrugated fiberboard, adhesive, coating, and corrugated fiberboard without coating) were evaluated for mean bio-based content using ASTM D6866 as shown in

Figure 24. Note in sample b that the top layer was removed so the adhesives used on the flaps to seal shut the case were not included in the analysis.



Figure 24. Samples for Biodegradation a) MRE current case, b) current liner, c) corrugated medium in new case (38 Norshield) d) liner (69 lb)

Evaluation according to the ASTM D6400 Mineralization of a Coating and Adhesive exposed for 180 days to Aerobic Composting (Biodegradation) using ASTM D5338 @ 58 ± 2 °C through contact with compost medium was also completed. The results of these test samples were compared to the biodegradation rate of a positive control of cellulose. The coatings are shown in Figure 25.

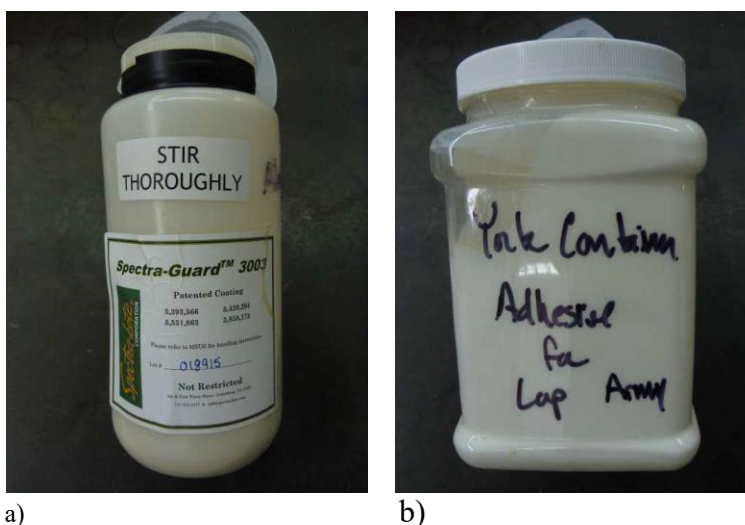


Figure 25. a) Spectra-Kote Spectra-Guard 3003 Coating and b) York Case Lap Adhesive

5.5 INSECT INFESTATION

Fiberboard pieces were tested with exposure to beetles to see if there was any penetration of the insects, and then the full cases were tested. In total, there were 25 cases of current fiberboard packaged MREs and 25 cases of corrugated packaged MREs cases. All 50 cases were tested for infestation resistance in a climate controlled building. Environmental testing conditions were 80 ± 5 °F and $65 \pm 5\%$ RH. Insect species used were the red flour beetle, cigarette beetle and Indian meal moth. Test duration was 12 weeks.

5.6 AERIAL DELIVERY

NSRDEC requested that Yuma Test Center (YTC) conduct a customer test to assess an alternative packaging case for MRE rations when airdropped using high-velocity (HV) Case Delivery System (CDS) configuration. YTC performed demonstration airdrops in HV CDS airdrop rigged configurations to assess the durability and survivability of the MREs in coated corrugated cases. The solid fiberboard case is shown in Figure 26.

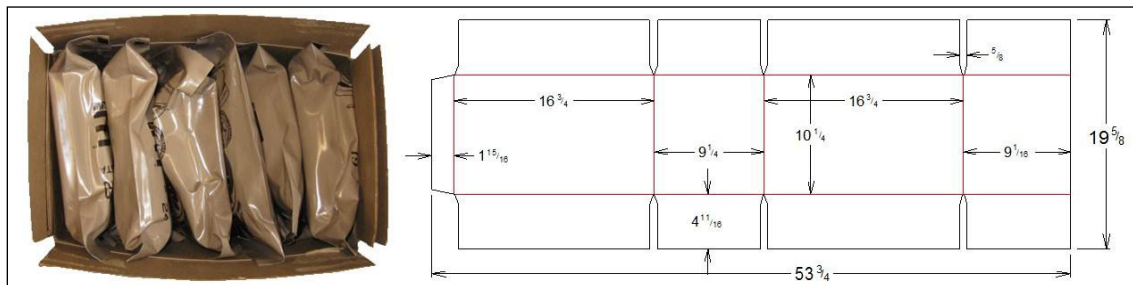


Figure 26. MRE Solid Fiberboard Case

The following equipment was used: C-130A 40K-loader (Load CDS), 6,000-lb forklift, Mobile crane (Recovery), Flatbed truck (Recovery), Testing Position: Robby Drop Zone (DZ) on the Cibola range, U.S. Army Yuma Proving Ground (YPG)

Facilities: Air Delivery Complex (Building 2970), Mission Control (Building 2105) at YPG

Instrumentation: MPS-25/TPQ-39 Radar, Hand-held anemometer, Hand-held Global Positioning System (GPS) receiver, Aircraft on-board video to capture first motion and ramp views, Stabilized Kinetic Tracking Mounts (KTMs) for ground-to-air video, Accelerometers capturing opening forces of selected airdrops (customer supplied), Ground- to-air still camera, Radio Wind (RAWIN) sounding from mobile meteorological (MET) unit, Surface Atmospheric Measurement System (SAMS)

Four airdrops, with LV CDS parachute systems of the new MRE corrugated fiberboard case were performed.

Data collected during the test have been stored in the YTC Airdrop Database, which is a Microsoft Access-based relational database hosted on a secure YTC server, which is capable of producing one-page data sheet summaries for each airdrop. All data collected have been made available to NSRDEC. Additionally, documentation and multimedia have been posted to the Vision Digital Library System at <https://vdl.s.atc.army.mil>.

On 31 July 2015, YTC conducted a customer airdrop test to assess an alternative packaging case for MRE rations using an HV CDS configuration.

The two control MRE bundles were dropped in one pass, and the two test MRE bundles were dropped on a second pass over Robby DZ from a C-130 aircraft. The next two passes were in HV CDS configuration from 15,000 ft. mean sea level (MSL).

The examination of data collected by YTC personnel allowed NSRDEC personnel to make determinations on the survivability of the ration types involved. The data allowed NSRDEC to compile statistics on both success and failure rates of individual MRE rations and their components. YTC collected multimedia documentation, MET data, and additional airdrop data during the test program. Details of the data are as follows:

a. Multimedia Documentation in the form of DVDs:

- (1) Ground-to-Air Video. Video data were provided to the NSRDEC using coverage obtained from three ground-based KTMs.
- (2) Still Photography. Still photographs of the hardware during test preparation, execution, and post-test assessment were provided. Each payload was inspected for damage after each airdrop.
- (3) On-board video to capture first motion and ramp views exits. The first motion camera captured the initial movements on the CDS payloads and the ramp camera provided a view of payloads facing aft towards the aircraft ramp, providing a view exiting the aircraft and the initial parachute opening sequence.

b. MET Data

- (1) RAWIN Sounding. A MET sensor attached to a helium weather balloon was released once before the airdrop. Measurements include altitude, temperature, density, and pressure. The data were collected in 100-ft. increments to at least 20,000 ft. MSL. YTC test personnel used these data to compute a surface danger zone prior to airdrop.
- (2) Joint Air Force and Army Weather Information Network (JAAWIN). The JAAWIN (<https://weather.afwa.af.mil>) system provided weather information, which allowed the test officer (TO) to obtain detailed forecast weather in advance of the planned mission. The YTC TO used these data for pre-planning prior to airdrop.
- (3) SAMS. Fixed-site SAMS stations are located throughout YPG. The SAMS stations record time-correlated wind speed and direction (15-min average and peak), temperature, barometric pressure, and relative humidity at a height of 2 meters above ground level (AGL). The SAMS provided constant (15-min interval) data that were monitored to view winds on or near the DZ up until the time of the airdrop.
- (4) kHand-Held Anemometer. A hand-held anemometer was used by the YTC DZ Safety Officer to relay the wind speed and direction at the time of each airdrop to the YTC test technicians, who recorded the ground winds for both the exit and impact of the loads.

c. Additional Data

- (1) Airdrop exit and impact time of payloads (± 1 s)
- (2) Total system weights (± 5 lb)
- (3) Impact coordinates were recorded by the YTC TO with a hand-held GPS receiver device.

YTC executed four validation airdrops assessing solid fiberboard and corrugated fiberboard cases for payload survivability. Post drop, NSRDEC personnel with the support of YTC test personnel inspected all MRE payloads at Building 2970 at Yuma, by unpacking all MRE cases to determine if the MREs were in an “edible” condition by a visual inspection. YTC provided NSRDEC with digital photography data to support their assessment of MREs survivability. Table 11 shows the test matrix completed for the airdrops.

Table 11. MRE HV and LV CDS Test Matrix

Airdrop No*	CDS	Parachute	Altitude (ft)	MRE	Susp Wt (lb)	TRW (lb)	Remarks
2015–1071a	HV	26-ft RS	15,000 MSL	Regular	1,126	1,156	Corrugated MRE Case
2015–1071b	HV	26-ft RS	15,000 MSL	Regular	1,120	1,151	Corrugated MRE Case
2015–1072a	HV	26-ft RS	15,000 MSL	Regular	1,134	1,164	Solid MRE Case
2015–1072b	HV	26-ft RS	15,000 MSL	Regular	1,134	1,164	Solid MRE Case

*Note: All drop speeds were 130 KIAS

YTC personnel followed Field Manual 4–20.103 (Rigging Cases) to build the HV and LV CDS payloads along with the ATEC report 2013–CT–ABN–CTXXX–F7676 (HV Airdrop of Military Rations with Modified Energy Dissipation Material Configuration) as additional supporting rigging documentation. The MREs are shown in Figure 27.



Figure 27. HV Parachute System MREs

5.7 DISTRIBUTION/TRANSPORTATION

5.7.1 Brief Description

A new coated corrugated material for the cases of MREs was being evaluated via a transportation study against the current solid fiberboard shipping cases. For this study, eight pallets of MREs, which were previously stored in Marengo Caves Warehouse for one year,

traveled to four military bases to experience several environments that can be expected throughout the life of an MRE case.

5.7.2 Visual Inspection

Upon arrival at each location, each pallet of MREs was visually inspected without removing or opening the cases on the pallet. This was a visual inspection only and the stretch wrapping, strapping and unit caps were not removed from the pallet. NSRDEC inspectors conducted a more invasive inspection at the end of the storage period at each location, but the initial inspection upon arrival of the cases at the storage location was visual only. This initial inspection helped determine any defects that arose during the transportation from one location to the next and were not due to the storage of the cases at the location.

5.7.3 Inspection Task

Each pallet in the inspection was numbered from 1-8. The current control solid fiberboard cases were on pallet numbers 3, 4, 5, 6 while the new corrugated cases were on pallets 1, 2, 7, 8. **STEP 1:** All eight pallets were laid out on the floor unstacked for inspection with sufficient room to walk all of the way around each one. The pallets were labeled by numbers using black marker on the front and back sides of the wooden pallet runners. Also labeled on the face of the wooden pallet runners was the letter “F”, which indicates the “front” side of that unit load. This labeling helped determine the correct case number for the inspection according to below. **STEP 2:** Using the provided Inspection Sheet, the inspectors walked around the outside of each pallet (as indicated in Figure 2) taking note of case defects which are listed on the sheet and pictured below. Listed were the corresponding letter for each defect in the “Defects” case on the inspection sheet for the overall pallet and each individual case. Also included were any observations which did not strictly follow the inspection sheet (and photos when possible). The pallet diagram shown in Figure 28 was used for correct numbering, as the cases themselves were not labeled. For defects which were listed under “Overall Pallet”, the defects needed to be noted once in the overall case, and again in the case locating its position. **STEP 3:** The height of each pallet was measured starting from the floor at the front near case number 12 to the closest 1/8 of an inch. **STEP 4:** It was ensured at the subsequent locations that pallets were stacked no more than four high following completion of the initial inspection for the remainder of the storage. It was also noted which pallet was on the bottom for this period.

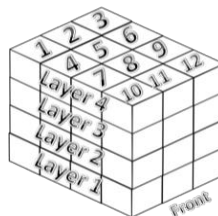


Figure 28. Case numbering system for visual inspection

5.7.4 Helpful Notes From Inspectors During Initial Inspection at the Warehouse

The inspectors started with the top layer and worked around the pallet starting at the front (marked with an F on the wooden pallet runners) before continuing on to the next layer down. The inspectors were aware that it was possible for two sides of the same case to be visible on two sides of the pallet. The inspectors made sure to list all defects for the correct case. A modified

Inspection Sheet was created to facilitate inspection following the arrows in the diagram shown in Figure 29. (This pattern follows in this order: 10 -> 11 -> 12 -> 9 -> 6 -> 3 -> 2 -> 1 -> 4 -> 7, then 10 again.) Cases 5 and 8 were not visible while in the pallet configuration. It was ensured that the pallet load was not altered to get to these cases as they were inspected by NSRDEC inspectors at the end of storage at each location. This was only used as a reference as the main inspection remarks were recorded using the inspection sheets provided. The letters identified in the “defects listed” column are defined below on the last few pages.

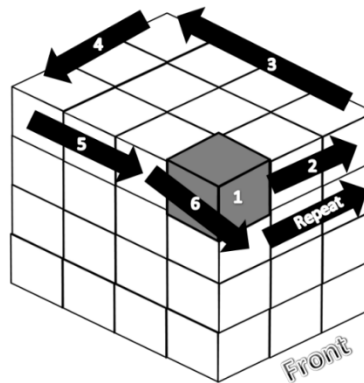


Figure 29. Suggested inspection procedure

Figure 30 shows the labeling of the pallet that was used in this transportation study.



Figure 30. Location of Labels for Front and Pallet Number

The locations and dates for the transportation study are shown below. Inspections were performed upon arrival and departure at the location.

Location #1:

Marengo Warehouse and Distribution Center
300 East Union Street
Marengo, IN 47140
Depart: 18 Nov 2014

Location #2:

Joint Base Elmendorf-Richardson
804 Warehouse Street AWCF SSF
JBER, AK 99505
Arrive: Week of 8-12 Dec 2014

Depart: Week of 9-13 Feb 2015

Location #3:

Joint Base Lewis-McChord
Yakima Training Center
Yakima, WA 98901

Arrive: Week of 23-27 Feb 2015

Depart: Week of 27-30 Apr 2015

Location #4:

Fort Bliss
Bldg 1109 Alleshire Road
Ft. Bliss TX 79916

Arrive: Week of 4-8 May 2015

Depart: Week of 6-10 July 2015

Location #5:

Fort Stewart
793 McFarland, Av, Building 11012
Ft. Stewart, GA 31314

Arrive: Week of 13-17 July 2015

Depart: Week of 7-11 Sep 2015

The objective was to evaluate the integrity and performance of a lightweight corrugated MRE shipping case through shipments to and from various military Troop Issue Subsistence Activity (TISA) locations in several different environments throughout the United States.

5.7.5 Concept of the Evaluation

- A. The transportation evaluation tested the performance of a corrugated shipping case and the current solid fiber MRE shipping case during transportation, loading/off-loading operations, and storage at several military locations. At each location, the NSRDEC provided inspectors that traveled to the TISA and conducted full inspections of the cases and identified all damage found on each case.
- B. Eight pallets (48 cases per pallet) of filled MRE shipping cases (4 corrugated and 4 solid fiber controls) were shipped from the Marengo Warehouse Center in Marengo, IN via ground/ferry transport to the first TISA in Alaska (December 2014). These pallets arrived strapped and stretch-wrapped in the same fashion as the current
- C. At this location, each pallet of MREs was unloaded (still strapped and stretch-wrapped) via forklift and stored in the same location that was used to store MRE rations during everyday operations. These pallets were to be stored double stacked. These pallets remained in storage for approximately 8 weeks without tampering. After 8 weeks of storage, NSRDEC inspectors broke-down two pallets of cases (1 corrugated and 1 solid fiber control) and conducted a 100% inspection of the cases on the pallet and the MRE

packaging to validate the condition of the cases and determine locations and extent of any damage. After the NSRDEC inspectors completed the inspection on the two test pallets, the inspected MREs were disposed of and the remaining pallets were shipped to the next location.

- D. The remaining pallets of MREs that were not inspected were then shipped along to the next TISA location where the same procedure occurred. This process continued at each TISA location until the last pallets of MREs were inspected. An illustration of this demonstration is shown in Figure 31 below with each pallet of cases numbered and color-coded (solid fiber – red, corrugated – green). All test pallets were color marked on the wood pallet and letter/number coded by side so that they could be distinguished amongst all the pallets of rations in storage at the test location and so that damage could be identified and recorded based on location in the pallet load.
- E. The loading/unloading operations of the MRE pallets were done in a similar manner as is done under everyday conditions. The purpose of the test was to evaluate the case performance, therefore special handling of these cases was not conducted in order to get a true performance evaluation. Each pallet was handled as any other MRE pallet would be under normal working conditions.

F.

Arrival Dates

Dec 15 2014	LOCATION Ft. Greely, AK	MRE SF	PALLET 1	PALLET 2	PALLET 3	PALLET 4
		MRE CF	PALLET 1	PALLET 2	PALLET 3	PALLET 4
		ACTION	STORE/SHIP	STORE/SHIP	STORE/SHIP	INSPECT
March 1 2015	LOCATION McCord, WA	MRE SF	PALLET 1	PALLET 2	PALLET 3	
		AMRE CF	PALLET 1	PALLET 2	PALLET 3	
		ACTION	STORE/SHIP	STORE/SHIP	INSPECT	
May 15 2015	LOCATION Ft. Bliss, TX	MRE SF	PALLET 1	PALLET 2		
		MRE CF	PALLET 1	PALLET 2		
		ACTION	STORE/SHIP	INSPECT		
Aug 1 2015	LOCATION Ft. Benning, GA	MRE SF	PALLET 1			
		MRE CF	PALLET 1			
		ACTION	INSPECT - SHIP BACK TO NSRDEC			

Figure 31. Illustration of Transportation Demonstration for MRE Cases Showing Solid-Fiber Cases (Red) and Corrugated Cases (Green)

5.7.6 Requirements for the Support Units

- A. Type of unit: TISA MRE Material Handlers at each of the four test locations that was typically assigned to handle incoming shipments of ration items (MRE, UGR, etc.) as well as outbound shipments.
- B. Number and size of units: As-needed for typical handling of 2-8 pallets of MRE cases
- C. Length of evaluation: 1 day of unloading followed by 8 weeks of storage at each location. Total evaluation time, including transportation between locations, was estimated at 10 months.
- D. Environment: Seeking cold and wet environments in first two locations followed by hot/dry conditions at the third location and hot/humid conditions at the fourth and final location.
- E. Time Frame: Between 15 Dec 2014 and 15 October 2015

Command brief was requested only as needed to instruct TISA material handlers as to the procedure requested to carry out this test and evaluation. If civilian material handlers were used at the TISA to unload, store, and ship pallets from one TISA location to the next, no soldiers would be needed for this test and evaluation exercise. Table 12 depicts the defects and pallet information sheet that was filled in at inspection.

Table 12. Pallet Information and Defects

Pallet Number New/Legacy		Height	Defects Listed	Defects Count	Cases w/ Defects Count
Corrugated Fiberboard Cases					
1	1	42 1/8"			
2	2	42 1/2"			
3	7	42 1/4"			
4	8	42 1/2"			
Solid Fiberboard Cases					
1	5	41 1/2"		5	5
2	6	41 1/2"		6	6
3	3	41 1/2"		4	4
4	4	41 1/2"		7	7

5.7.7 Pictures and Descriptions

The pictures and descriptions below represent the defects or failures that could be observed during inspection.

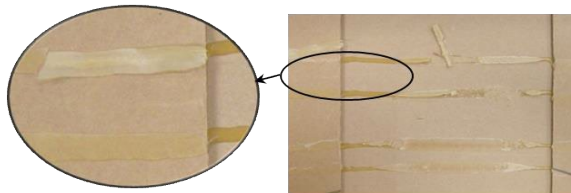


Figure 32. Adhesive Failure. Failure Mode 1: No Fiberboard Damage; Failure Mode 2: Flap came loose. Note: Only seen in Full Inspection of pallet.



Figure 33. Bottom Crush. Stress creasing on bottom face of case, or creasing seen near the bottom edge.



Figure 34. Corner/Edge Crush Crushing, creasing, folding or bending of the fiberboard near a corner or on the vertical edges. It was indicated which one was found in the Observations.



Figure 35. Separation of Fiberboard Layers Delamination or Peeling. Inner layers are visible.



Figure 36. Excessive Gap Width Greater than $\frac{3}{4}$ of an inch. May indicate loose flaps or adhesive failure. Note: Only seen in full inspection of pallet.



Figure 37. Flaps Pushed Out. Flap does not conform to corner of the case. Most likely will also result in excessive gap width.



Figure 38. Puncture Hole in case. Any time internal packaging was visible. Any small or large hole in packaging, localized in a circular shape.

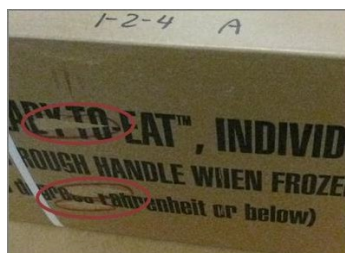


Figure 39. Superficial Damage. Failure mode 1: Faded/Running/Smudged Ink; Failure Mode 2: Rip/tear/abrasion. Any damage which causes the labeling to be partially or totally illegible. Structural integrity left unchanged.

Below is a sample inspection sheet. If any MRE components were found to be damaged, the inspectors put a "Y" in the case on the inspection sheet and indicated the meal number and component(s). Note: This would only be observed during full pallet inspection.

ESTCP Fiberboard MRE Box/Pallet Inspection Sheet									
Inspector:			Location:			Date:			
			Check one: Arrival			Departure			
Defects:									
<i>Individual Box</i>					<i>Pallet Overall</i>				
A. Adhesive Failure			E. Excessive Gap Width			I. Superficial Damage			
1. No paper ripping observed.			F. Flaps Pushed Out			1. Ink Fade/Run/Smudge			
2. Flap is loose.			G. Puncture Damage			2. Rip/Tear/Abrasion			
B. Bottom Crush			H. MRE(s) Damaged.			J. Stretch Wrap Loose/Ripped			
C. Corner/Edge Crush			1. Check "MRE damage" box.			L. Load Shift While Palletized			
D. Delamination of Paper Layers			2. Indicate component(s).			O. Other			
Mark defect codes in box marked "Defects:" Describe defect in Observations.									
Pallet #			SF/CF Overall Pallet Defects:			Deformation			
						Height:			
Pallet Observations:									
					MRE Damage				
					(Check Y)				
#	Layer	Box	Defects:			Observations:			
1	4	1							
2	4	2							
3	4	3							
4	4	4							
5	4	5							
6	4	6							
7	4	7							
8	4	8							
9	4	9							
10	4	10							
11	4	11							
12	4	12							
13	3	1							
14	3	2							
15	3	3							
16	3	4							
17	3	5							
18	3	6							
19	3	7							
20	3	8							
21	3	9							
22	3	10							
23	3	11							
24	3	12							
					MRE Damage				
					(Check Y)				
#	Layer	Box	Defects:			Observations:			
25	2	1							
26	2	2							
27	2	3							
28	2	4							
29	2	5							
30	2	6							
31	2	7							
32	2	8							
33	2	9							
34	2	10							
35	2	11							
36	2	12							
37	1	1							
38	1	2							
39	1	3							
40	1	4							

Figure 40. Sample Inspection Sheet

5.8 WASTE-TO-ENERGY

5.8.1 Background

IST collaborated with MSW Power Corporation to convert their Green Energy Machine (GEM) waste-to-energy technology as a baseline system from which a solution could be developed to meet the US Army's BWEC requirements. The GEM System was developed by MSW Power personnel under previous contracting efforts with the DoD in a single, large shipping case for use at stationary sites. The principal difference of the BWEC system was mobility. The BWEC system took the functional elements of the GEM and broke them into three 20-ft. ISO cases to support rapid deployment, packing and air logistical transport standards. The final design schematic and photograph of the as-tested system can be found in Figure 32 and Figure 33, respectively. Details of the BWEC system are given below:

- A compact loading system utilizes distributed carts around the base to collect the waste. The carts are loaded into the front-end loader providing up to 2-3 h of waste storage. The carts are fed one at a time to a vertical lift system that dumps the cart contents into the SWP system.
- A versatile solid waste preprocessing unit capable of converting a range of waste streams (refuse derived fuel and biomass, such as wood), into waste-based fuel pellets of ideal size, density, and moisture content for gasification. The solid waste was shredded, dried and densified into pellets for use in a downdraft gasifier. Densified fuel pellets are much more desirable than unconsolidated shredded waste because they facilitate transport and feeding of the waste feedstock and permit more optimal and higher efficiency gasifier operation through control of the height of the gasification zone and air flow in the gasifier; the denser the fuel pellets, the more uniformly they burn in the gasifier.
- The electricity required to run the preprocessing unit and the heat required to dry the shredded waste to produce high quality pellets are supplied by the generator system. During start up, diesel fuel was used to create the electricity to process the waste. The unit has a parasitic energy loss (the energy required for preprocessing the unconsolidated solid waste into pellets) of less than 5% of the energy in the pellets.
- A clean-burning gasification unit capable of generating a low tar, low particulate producer gas of composition suited to produce on-site electricity from a modified diesel generator.
- The diesel generator was designed to operate on diesel (or JP-8) and was modified to accept producer gas from the BWEC gasifier and has a rated capacity of 115 kW_e. Based on the waste composition, the BWEC system was expected to provide a total of 90 kW_e on demand and 65 kW_e net.
- The BWEC demonstration system was capable of recovering >150 kW_T of waste heat for drying the shredded waste.
- An integrated control system to allow 24/7 and weather independent operation with minimal manpower supervision.

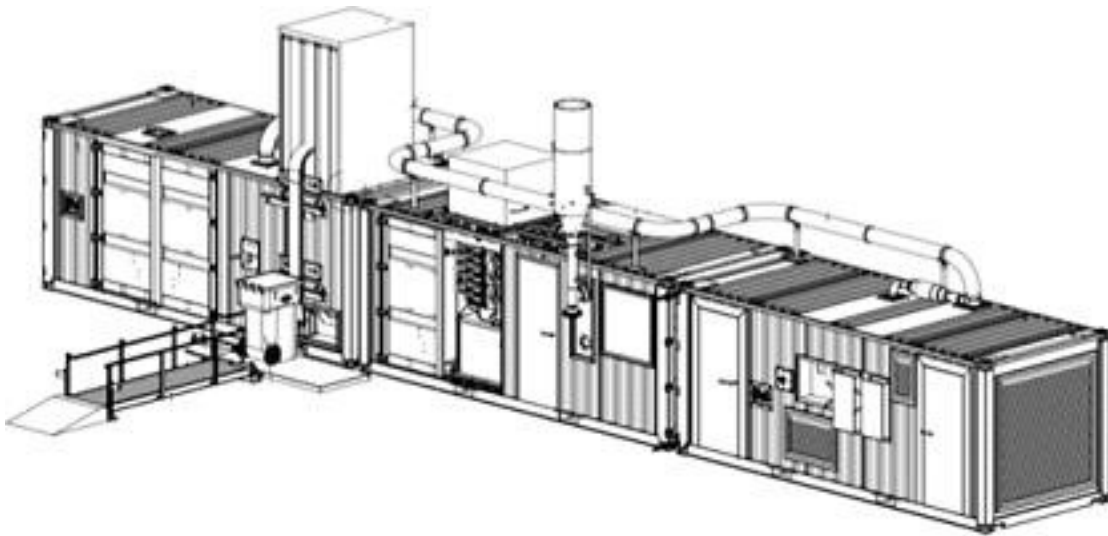


Figure 41. Full BWEC system design in the demonstration configuration (with optional cartfeeder system)



Figure 42. Photograph of the BWEC system during demonstration at Ft. Benning

5.8.2 Feedstock Preparation

IST recommended that a standard waste composition (paper/cardboard, food, plastic, overall moisture content) be defined for comparison between conversion of waste featuring traditional fiberboard and waste featuring the trial fiberboard. Photos of the feedstock pallets can be seen in Figure 43. The feedstock recipe in Table 13 was developed for anticipated ease of pellet formation and high fiberboard content:

Table 13. Fiberboard feedstock recipe

63% Fiberboard

Supplied by NSRDEC
Control and experimental types

30% Food

25% dry dog food 3% vegetable oil
72% water

7% Plastic

7% Blend of polypropylene and polyethylene feedstock



Figure 43. Trial corrugated cardboard/fiberboard on left, control fiberboard on right

5.8.3 Feedstock to Pellet Procedure

During the feedstock preparation period, a small amount was set aside to confirm that the recipe was generating good pellets. Those pellets were saved for use during the operational phase of the effort.

The following process was used first with the control fiberboard and then with the experimental fiberboard.

Once the feedstock was ready, it was pelletized in the solid waste preprocessing unit of the BWEC system. Approximately 1,200 lb of feedstock was used to create about 1,000 lb of pellets. A sampling of these pellets was set aside for analysis.

The pellets were then fed to the reactor unit for gasification and use as syngas to run the generator unit. Power from the generator was fed to the Ft. Benning power grid. It was anticipated that between 750 and all 1,000 lb of pellets would be used to run the reactor for 6 hours. This was long enough to ensure all previous waste pellets and char moved through the system and the system had enough time to stabilize on the fiberboard feedstock. Towards the end of the run, producer gas and emissions sampling occurred. All electricity generation data were logged for the complete run.

The following analyses were conducted after the test:

- **Pellet properties.** Determine if the new fiberboard has any impact on the ability to form mixed waste pellets of acceptable integrity. Pellets were produced using the BWEC SWP and were assessed for mechanical performance, appearance, and suitability for processing.
- **Solid waste discharge.** Determine if the new fiberboard has any impact on the conversion efficiency (mass %) of the system. In addition to ash discharge mass, analysis was performed to determine whether the ash meets standards for non-hazardous discharge (Heavy metal analysis was performed by Pace Analytical Labs).

During feedstock preparation activities, variations on the recipes were incorporated to improve pellet quality. The decision was made to modify the recipes for the two types of feedstock in order to get viable pellets with the smallest recipe modifications possible. The recipes can be found in Table 12.

5.8.4 Operations

A total of 342 lb of trial feedstock was processed. The pellet runs varied in quality but a typical fines percentage was 9-10%. A total of 315 lb of pellets were produced and after filtering the fines 309 lb of trial pellets were fed to the reactor.

A total of 429 lb of control feedstock was processed. The fines percentage using control recipe #1 was 27%, hence the change to control recipe #2. Using control recipe #2, the fines were slightly reduced to 24%. A total of 328 lb of control feedstock pellets were fed to the reactor. At the end of the control feedstock run, the waste-generated pellets left over from 12/5/16 were added to the reactor to extend the run.

5.9 EMISSIONS

5.9.1 EPA Objectives

The objectives of this work were to determine and compare air emissions from open burning of current and newly-developed MRE fiberboard packaging options. Emissions that were characterized included health-related compounds: PM_{2.5} and PM₁₀ (particulate matter with aerodynamic diameter equal to and less than 2.5 μm in diameter and particulate matter with aerodynamic diameter equal to and less than 10 μm in diameter), elements/metals in PM, polychlorinated dibenzo-*p*-dioxins and polychlorinated dibenzofurans (PCDDs/PCDFs), polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (PAHs), carbon monoxide (CO), carbon dioxide (CO₂) and volatile organic compounds (VOCs). PM_{2.5} was a criteria pollutant regulated by the U.S. EPA since these particles can enter the lungs when inhaled and potentially carry metals and other toxic pollutants, which can cause adverse health effects. PCDDs/PCDFs are persistent in the environment and are of interest due to their health effects including immunotoxicity, carcinogenicity and teratogenicity. Many VOCs are on the U.S. EPA's list of hazardous air pollutants with properties that are toxic and carcinogenic for humans. Some PAHs are classified as possible human carcinogens.

Materials and Methods

Seven fiberboard materials were studied for their emissions when combusted in an open burn scenario:

- Current (solid) fiberboard case (CFC)
- Current (solid) fiberboard liner (CL)
- New corrugated fiberboard case with Spectra-Kote polymer (SB) (Spectra-Kote Corp., Gettysburg, PA, USA)
- New corrugated fiberboard liner with Spectra-Kote polymer (SL)
- New fiberboard case with no Spectra-Kote polymer (NSB)
- New fiberboard liner with no Spectra-Kote polymer (NSL)
- Current solid fiberboard case without wet strength (NWS) polymer

Analyses of these materials (Galbraith Laboratories, Inc., Knoxville, TN, USA) are reported. Differences in the Spectra-Kote cases/liners are noted, particularly for loss on drying, chlorine, and sulfur.

Table 14. Ultimate proximate analysis for the seven fiberboard materials

	Current Fiberboard Solid Case	Current Fiberboard Liner	Corrugated Spectra- Kote Polymer Fiberboard Case	Corrugated Spectra- Kote Polymer Fiberboard Liner	No Spectra- Kote Case	No Spectra- Kote Liner	Current Fiberboard Case - No Wet Strengt h
Code	CB	CL	SB	SL	NSB	NSL	NWS
Heat of combustion (BTU*/lb) ¹	8121	7955	7537	7166	7598	7979	8145
Loss on drying (%) ²	7.45	7.49	9.45	9.13	9.48	8.51	10.24
Carbon (%) ³	46.3	46.19	44.99	45.44	45.36	45.85	46.56
Chlorine (ppm) ⁴	188	185	297	251	97	57	139
Hydrogen (%) ⁵	6.08	6.16	6.13	6.02	6.29	6.20	6.03
Nitrogen (%) ⁶	<0.5	<0.5	<0.5	<0.5	<0.5	<0.5	<0.5
Sulfur (%) ⁷	0.234	0.243	0.162	0.155	0.149	0.140	0.236

*British thermal unit(s). Galbraith procedures: ¹S-231; ²S-200; ³ME-14; ⁴ME-4A; ⁵ME-14; ⁶ME-14; ⁷E16-2.

Table 15. Carbon fraction of each waste material and category^a

Waste Material	Carbon Fraction in Material	0 % NEW	32 % NEW	66 % NEW	100 % NEW
Carbon fraction from each waste category ^b					
Old material	0.37	4.2E-02	2.1E-02	1.3E-02	NA
New Material	0.74	NA	2.7E-02	5.2E-02	8.2E-02
Plastic	0.74 ^c	1.3E-01	1.3E-01	1.2E-01	1.3E-01
Cardboard	0.46	1.4E-01	1.4E-01	1.3E-01	1.4E-01
Paper	0.44 ^c	7.0E-03	7.1E-03	6.6E-03	7.0E-03
Al-bag	0.0076 ^c	1.3E-04	1.3E-04	5.0E-04	1.3E-04
Matches	0.50	4.9E-03	5.0E-03	4.7E-03	4.9E-03
Adsorbent package	0.0076 ^c	3.6E-05	3.7E-05	3.4E-05	3.6E-05
Food waste:Penne pasta	0.092	1.5E-02	1.5E-02	1.4E-02	1.5E-02
Beef stick	0.28	7.7E-03	7.8E-03	7.3E-03	7.7E-03
Toaster pastry	0.43	1.8E-02	1.8E-02	1.7E-02	1.8E-02
Crackers	0.51	1.4E-02	1.4E-02	1.3E-02	1.4E-02
Pretzels	0.39	1.0E-02	1.1E-02	9.9E-03	1.0E-02
Cappuccino	0.45	9.4E-03	9.6E-03	8.9E-03	9.4E-03
Salt	0.0076	4.9E-05	5.0E-05	4.7E-05	4.9E-05
Seasoning	0.49	1.3E-03	1.3E-03	1.2E-03	1.3E-03
Iced tea	0.49	2.4E-02	2.5E-02	2.3E-02	2.4E-02
Chewing gum	0.49	4.0E-03	4.1E-03	3.8E-03	4.0E-03
Total	NA	0.42	0.44	0.43	0.46

^a Each waste category comprised of different percentages of new nanocomposite and old aluminum-based material, e.g., 32 % NEW = 32 % new nanocomposite material and 68 % old Al-based material of the total waste. ^b Data from Liu and Lipták [3]. ^c Carbon fraction in material $\times$ waste fraction in recipe.

Open Burn Test Facility

This work was conducted in the U.S. EPA's Open Burning Testing Facility (OBTF) located at EPA's Research Triangle Park, NC campus constructed with Sheetrock® wallboard that was covered with stainless steel for ease of cleaning. High volume air handlers provide dilution air into the test facility to help ensure that open burn conditions (minimal depletion of oxygen concentration) are maintained within the facility during the tests. Measurements of the emissions exiting from the enclosed facility, together with the dilution rate of incoming combustion air, allow for calculation of emission factors in terms of pollutant mass per mass of material burned as seen in Figure 44. The facility flowrate results in approximately one air volume change every 90 s. The dilution air and combustion emissions exit the test facility through an 8-inch diameter (20.3 cm) transfer duct.

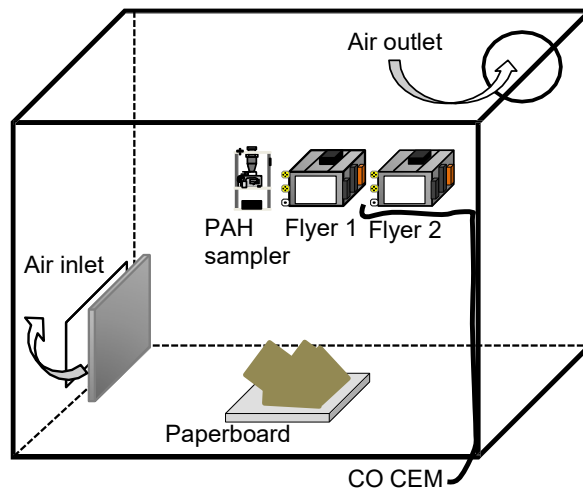


Figure 44. Schematic of open burn test facility. Not to scale

The fiberboard/MRE sample was placed randomly on aluminum foil atop a sand-filled 3.2×3.2 ft ($1 \text{ m} \times 1 \text{ m}$) steel plate as seen in Figures 45 and 46. The average fiberboard weight for each burn was 4.7 lb (2.1 kg), 5.6 lb (2.6 kg) and 5.5 lb (2.5 kg), respectively. Six MRE bags and half of a CB/CL fiberboard case were used for each MRE burn (based on 12 MRE bags in one fiberboard case); only 25% of the food was included, simulating food not eaten.

Each burn was started with the use of a propane torch. Semivolatile organic compounds (SVOCs) and particulate matter (PM) collection started at ignition while VOC sampling was started with a trigger when the CO_2 concentration had reached 800 ppm (this delay avoided the canister opening prematurely during the ignition while the operator was still within the OBTF). VOC sampling was stopped when the CO_2 concentration diminished to 800 ppm. The SVOC and PM collection were stopped when the CO_2 concentration had reached the background concentration of approximately 400-500 ppm CO_2 .



Figure 45. The paperboard test material (corrugated Spectra-Kote Polymer Fiberboard case and liner) atop aluminum foil (left) on $1 \text{ m} \times 1 \text{ m}$ ($3.2 \text{ ft} \times 3.2 \text{ ft}$.) steel pan. Combustion of same (right)



Figure 46. MRE (10 % OLD material or 0% NEW) on 3.2 × 3.2 foot steel pan, before (left) and after (right) burn

5.9.3 Test Matrix

The fiberboard tests were performed in random order (Table 16). To receive detectable levels of PCDD/PCDF, two to six separate burns had to be composited into one sample (one test). Table 16 shows the number of collected samples for each category. A background sample was collected for two test periods.

Table 16. Fiberboard test matrix^a

Fiberboard Type	Code	Test order	No. of Tests	Ash Samples
NA- OBTF Blank	BS	Pre-Test	1	NA
Current Fiberboard Case and Current Fiberboard Liner	CB/CL	3, 5, 7, 8	4	1 (composite)
New Polymer Coated Fiberboard Case and New Polymer Coated Fiberboard Liner	SB/SL	6, 9, 10, 11	4	1 (composite)
New Uncoated Corrugated Fiberboard Case and New Uncoated Fiberboard Liner	NSB/NSL	4, 14, 15, 16	4	1 (composite)
Current Fiberboard, No Wet Strength	NWS	1, 2, 12, 13	4	1
NA - OBTF Blank	BS	Post-Test	1	NA

^a NA – not applicable.

5.9.4 Emission Sampling System

Emission sampling was conducted using the “Flyer”, which was a remotely controlled sampling system. The Flyer includes an on-board computer, control software, and wireless transmitters which allow sampling to be monitored and controlled from a distance. Sampling periods are

controlled using “triggers” and software to operate multiple on/off valves. Interchangeable sampling instruments allow for continuous CO₂, CO, temperature, and PM measurements as well as batch sampling of VOCs, SVOCs, PM₁₀ and PM_{2.5}. The on-board computer and wireless data transfer also allow the operator to monitor CO₂ concentration, battery life, and pressure drop across a filter in real time. All sensor data and flow rates are logged to the on-board computer. A smaller version of the flyer was used to sample PAHs. To quantify the designated target analytes, the flyer was comprised of the instruments indicated in Figure 47.

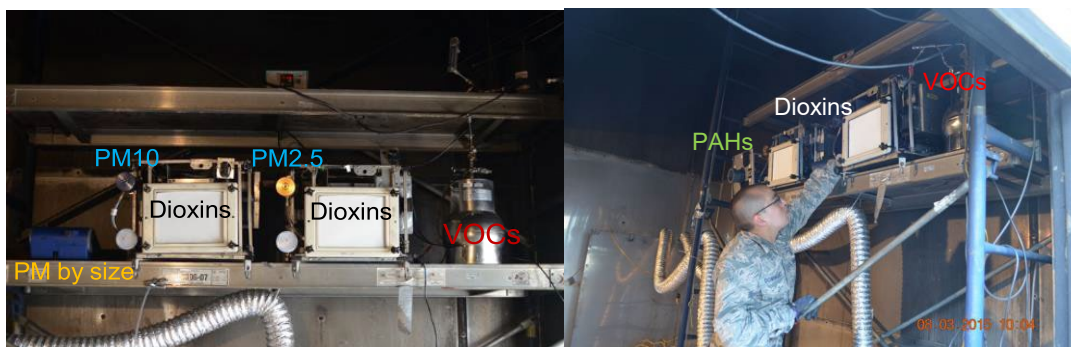


Figure 47. Flyer sampling instruments.

Table 17. Flyer emission sampling.

Pollutant	Instrument/Method(s)	Duration	Analytical Laboratory
PM _{2.5} and PM ₁₀	SKC impactors, 47 mm Teflon filters, PM by mass	Batch	Chester LabNet
PCDD/PCDF, PAH	Modified U.S. EPA Method TO-9A [6], U.S. EPA Method 23 [7]/HRGC-HRMS, U.S. EPA Method 8270D [8]/HRGC-LRMS	Batch	EPA/ORD
VOCs	SUMMA Canister/U.S. EPA Method TO-15 [9], including CO ₂ , CO, CH ₄ /U.S. EPA Method 25C [10]	Integrated run, 12 min samples	ALS Simi Valley
Metals	Teflon filters/gravimetric and X-ray fluorescence (XRF) [11]	Batch	Chester LabNet
PM mass and size	DustTrak DRX (PM ₁ , PM _{2.5} , PM ₄ , PM ₁₀ and Total PM)	Continuous	EPA/ORD
CO ₂	LI-COR 820, Non-dispersive Infrared (NDIR)	Continuous	EPA/ORD
CO	Electrochemical cell, e2V EC4-500-CO	Continuous	EPA/ORD

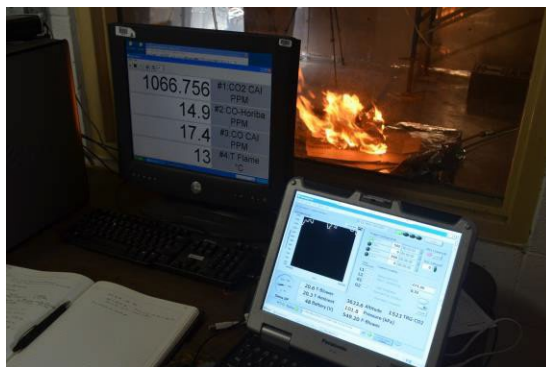


Figure 48. Monitoring of Continuous Emission Monitors (CEMs), SVOC flow rate, temperature, and canister pressure during a burn

5.9.5 Emission Sampling and Analytical Methods

5.9.5.1 SVOCs

PCDDs/PCDFs and PAHs were sampled using a low voltage Windjammer and MINIjammer brushless direct current blower. The blowers were started via wireless control at the start of the burn. The flow rate was measured by a 0-622 Pa pressure differential Setra Model 265 transducer across Herschel Standard Venturi tubes. The Venturi tubes were designed at EPA to meet the desired sampling rate for the target compound. The Venturi tubes were mounted on the outlet of the Windjammer and MINI jammer blowers. The voltage equivalent to this pressure differential was recorded on the onboard PC using the FlyerDAQ program or ARDUINO-based computer, which was calibrated with a Roots Meter Model 5M, Dresser Measurement, Addison, TX in the U.S. EPA Metrology Laboratory before sampling effort. A temperature thermistor was used to measure the air temperature exiting the Venturi. PCDDs/PCDFs were sampled via modified U.S. EPA Method TO-9A [6] using a polyurethane foam (PUF) sorbent preceded by a quartz microfiber filter (20.3 × 25.4 cm) with a nominal sampling rate of 0.85 m³/min (Windjammer). PAHs were also sampled via modified U.S. EPA Method TO-9A using a PUF/XAD-2 (polymer resin from Supelco Inc.)/PUF sorbent behind a quartz microfiber filter (70 mm in diameter) with a nominal sampling rate of 0.18 m³/min (MINIjammer). The PUF from Tisch Scientific, North Bend, OH was cleaned before use by solvent extraction with dichloromethane and dried with flowing helium to minimize contamination of the media with the target analytes and remove unreacted monomer from the sorbent. The PUF and PUF/XAD/PUF sorbents were mounted in a glass cartridge (Fischer Scientific) and inserted in a cartridge holder mounted on the Windjammer and MINIjammer blowers. The samples were extracted and cleaned up according to U.S. EPA Method 23 and analyzed using high resolution gas chromatography/high resolution mass spectrometry (HRGC/HRMS). Blanks were collected and analyzed. Internal standards (Cambridge Isotope Laboratories, Tewksbury, MA, USA) were added to the sorbent before the sample was collected. The surrogate recoveries were measured relative to the internal standards and are a measure of the PUF/XAD/PUF/filter collection efficiency. A deuterated recovery standard, D10-pyrene, was added before mass analysis. Samples were analyzed on a Thermo Trace1310/ISQ GC/MS (Thermo Electron North America LLC, West Palm Beach, FL, USA) utilizing full-scan mode. All surrogate standard recoveries were between 48 and 110%, which was within the standard method criteria (25 and 130%).

5.9.5.2 VOCs

VOCs were sampled via U.S. EPA Method TO-15. Sampling for VOCs was accomplished using laboratory-supplied 6-L SUMMA canisters (ALS, Simi Valley, CA, USA). Each canister was equipped with a manual valve, metal filter (frit), pressure gauge, pressure transducer, and an electronic solenoid valve. Pre-sampling tests showed canister fill times of 12 min. The valves were checked for leakage before sample collection by ensuring that the pressure gauge was not showing decreased vacuum with time. The unit had its electronic solenoid valve controlled by the Flyer data acquisition (FlyerDAQ) program. The pressure transducer and electronic solenoid valve were connected to the Flyer, and the manual valve was opened. The electronic solenoid valve sampling system was opened and closed based on CO₂ concentration set points using the FlyerDAQ program. When the LI-820 measures elevated levels of CO₂, the Flyer DAQ enables the solid state relay, opening the canister's solenoid valve to start sampling at the chosen frit filter sampling rate. The pressure transducer provided information on the status of the SUMMA (i.e., empty, filling, or full) to the FlyerDAQ interface. Following the end of sampling, the manual valve was closed, the canister dismounted from the Flyer, the solenoid valve removed, and the canister was returned to its shipping case. Canisters were shipped to and from the field in cases as per (ALS Environmental) instructions. The VOCs were analyzed by ALS Laboratories (Simi Valley, CA) using U.S. EPA Method TO- 15 [9] using full scan mode gas chromatography-low resolution mass spectrometry (GC/LRMS). The SUMMA canisters were also analyzed for CO₂, CO, and CH₄ by a GC/flame ionization detector (FID) according to modified U.S. EPA Method 25C [10] by ALS Laboratories (Simi Valley, CA).

5.9.5.3 PM

5.9.5.3.1 PM batch sampling

PM_{2.5} and PM₁₀ were sampled with SKC impactors using 47 mm tared Teflon filters with a pore size of 2.0 µm via a Leland Legacy sample pump (SKC Inc., Pittsburgh, PA, USA) with a constant airflow of 10 L/min. PM was measured gravimetrically following the procedures described in 40 CFR Part 50 [13]. Particles larger than 10 µm in the PM₁₀ impactor (or larger than 2.5 µm in the PM_{2.5} impactor) were collected on an oiled 37 mm impaction disc. The Leland Legacy Sample pump was calibrated with a Gilibrator Air Flow Calibration System (Sensidyne LP, St. Petersburg, PA, USA).

5.9.5.3.2 PM Continuous Sampling

The TSI DustTrak DRX Model 8533 (TSI, Inc., Knoxville, TN, USA) was used to measure time-resolved particle size distributions. The DustTrak DRX measures light scattering by aerosols as they intercept a laser diode and has the capability of simultaneous real time measurement (every second) of PM₁, PM_{2.5}, Respirable (PM₄), PM₁₀ and Total PM (up to 15 µm). The aerosol concentration range for the DustTrak DRX was 0.001-150 mg/m³ with a resolution of ±0.1% of the reading. The flow accuracy was ±5% of internal flow as controlled. The DustTrak DRX was factory-calibrated yearly to the respirable fraction (PM₄), with a photometric calibration factor (PCF) value of 1.00. A custom PCF was conducted as per manufacturer's recommendations for PM_{2.5} and PM₁₀ using the simultaneously sampled PM_{2.5} and PM₁₀ by filter impactor concentrations (averaged continuous PM_{2.5} (or PM₁₀) concentration divided by PM_{2.5} (or PM₁₀) by filter mass concentration). This factor was applied to scale the real time data. A zero calibration was performed before each day using a zero filter which comes with the DustTrak DRX. Similarly, a daily flow calibration was performed with a Gilibrator flowmeter following

procedures in Operation and Service Manual Model 8533/8534 (P/N 6001898, Revision F, January 2011). The DustTrak inlet was cleaned after each day with a cotton swab.

5.9.5.4 CO₂

CO₂ was continuously measured using an NDIR instrument (LI-COR 820 model, LI-COR Biosciences, Lincoln, NE, USA). This unit was configured with a 14 cm optical bench, giving it an analytical range of 0-20,000 ppm with an accuracy specification of less than 3% of reading. The LICOR was calibrated in accordance with U.S. EPA Method 3A [14] with three-point zero and calibration drift test. The LI-COR 820 CO₂ concentration was recorded every second on the onboard computer using the FlyerDAQ program. The calibration error for all test days was between 0.001 % and 0.559%, and the system drift was between 0.015% and 0.319%, below the error and drift acceptance criteria of 5% and 3%, respectively, as stated by the U.S. EPA Method 3A [14].

5.9.5.5 CO

A Horiba Model VIA510 CO monitor (Horiba Instruments, Inc, Chicago Ill) was used on the side of the Flyer's CO₂ inlet during the paperboard tests (November 2014 test period). The analyzer operates by directing identical infrared (IR) beams through an optical sample cell and a sealed optical reference cell. A detector, located at the opposite end of the cells, continuously measures the difference in the amount of infrared energy absorbed within each cell. This difference was a measure of the concentration of the component of interest in the sample. The CO analyzer adheres to U.S. EPA Method 10 [15]. Calibration and post drift tests were performed each test day. The calibration error for all test days was between 0.01% and 1.10%, and the system drift was between 0.66% and 1.57%, below the error and drift acceptance criteria of 5% and 3%, respectively, as stated by the U.S. EPA Method 3A [14].

An electrochemical gas sensor (e2V EC4-500-CO, SGX Sensortech, Buckinghamshire, United Kingdom) was used for the MRE tests. This sensor measures CO concentration by means of an electrochemical cell through CO oxidation and changing impedance. The E2v CO sensor has a CO detection range of 1-500 ppm with resolution of 1 ppm and sensitivity of 55-85 nA/ppm. The response time was less than 30 s. The CO sensor was calibrated and tested for post-drift on a daily basis in accordance with U.S. EPA Method 3A. The system drift was between 0.168% and 4.993% (for one test day only, otherwise below 3%), which was both above and below the 3% acceptance criterion as stated by the U.S. EPA Method 3A [14], respectively. For the test day where the drift was 4.993%, the calibration curve was used for the first half of the tests and the post-drift curve was used for the second half of the tests.

5.9.5.6 Emission factors

The emission factor for each sample was calculated from the ratio of pollutant concentrations to background-corrected carbon concentration as calculated from CO₂ and CO measurements (ΔCO_2 , ΔCO and ΔCH_4 for VOCs). Emission factors were calculated using these concentrations and the fraction of C in fiberboard/MRE material, following the carbon balance method [16]. This approach assumes that all carbon in the combusted material was emitted as CO₂, CO, and CH₄.

$$\text{Emission Factor (g Pollutant/g Material)} = F_c \times \frac{\text{Pollutant } \left(\frac{mg}{m^3}\right)}{\Sigma \text{ Carbon } \left(\frac{mg}{m^3}\right)} \quad \text{Equation 2-1}$$

where: F_c = carbon fraction in the fiberboard/MRE material, Carbon = amount of carbon sampled derived from ΔCO_2 , and ΔCO (and ΔCH_4 for VOCs) concentration in the plume.

5.9.5.7 PCDD/PCDF Toxic Equivalent Calculations

PCDDs and PCDFs include 75 and 135 congeners, respectively. Of these 210 congeners, 17 are toxic and have been assigned TEF values [12]. The Total Efficiency (TEQ) value was obtained by multiplying the concentration of a PCDD/PCDF congener by its Total Efficiency Factor (TEF) value and summarizing the result for all 17 toxic congeners. The U.S. EPA has listed 16 priority PAHs. Some of these PAHs are probably carcinogenic to humans according to U.S. EPA. Table 18 lists these 16 PAHs and their TEFs for humans.

Table 18. PCDD/PCDF Toxic Equivalency Factors for mammals/humans [12]

PCDDs	TEF	PCDFs	TEF
2,3,7,8 - TCDD	1	2,3,7,8 - TCDF	0.1
1,2,3,7,8 - PeCDD	1	1,2,3,7,8 - PeCDF	0.03
1,2,3,4,7,8 - HxCDD	0.1	2,3,4,7,8 - PeCDF	0.3
1,2,3,6,7,8 - HxCDD	0.1	1,2,3,4,7,8 - HxCDF	0.1
1,2,3,7,8,9 - HxCDD	0.1	1,2,3,6,7,8 - HxCDF	0.1
1,2,3,4,6,7,8 - HpCDD	0.01	1,2,3,7,8,9 - HxCDF	0.1
1,2,3,4,6,7,8,9 - OCDD	0.0003	2,3,4,6,7,8 - HxCDF	0.1
		1,2,3,4,6,7,8 - HpCDF	0.01
		1,2,3,4,7,8,9 - HpCDF	0.01
		1,2,3,4,6,7,8,9 - OCDF	0.0003

Table 19. PAH Toxic Equivalency Factors for humans [17]

Compound	TEF	Compound	TEF
Naphthalene	0	Benzo(a)anthracene ^{a,b}	0.005
Acenaphthylene	0	Chrysene ^{a,d}	0.03
Acenaphthene	0	Benzo(b)fluoranthene ^a	0.1
Fluorene ^{c,d}	0	Benzo(k)fluoranthene ^{a,b}	0.05
Phenanthrene ^{c,d}	0.0005	Benzo(a)pyrene ^{a,b}	1.0
Anthracene ^{c,d}	0.0005	Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene ^{a,b}	0.1
Fluoranthene ^{c,d}	0.05	Dibenz(a,h)anthracene ^a	1.1
Pyrene ^{c,d}	0.001	Benzo(ghi)perylene ^{c,d}	0.02

^a Probably carcinogenic to humans according to US EPA. ^b Probably and possibly carcinogenic to humans according to International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC). ^c Not classifiable as carcinogenic to humans according to US EPA. ^d Not classifiable as carcinogenic to humans according to IARC.

Modified Combustion Efficiency

The modified combustion efficiency (MCE) (Equation 2-2) was a measure of combustion behavior or how well the fuel was being burned where MCE = 1.0 was complete combustion. The MCE can be categorized as MCE ≥ 0.95, indicating flaming conditions (good combustion) and MCE < 0.90, indicating smoldering conditions (poor combustion).

$$MCE = \frac{\Delta CO_2}{\Delta CO_2 + \Delta CO}$$

5.9.5.7.1 Data Precision

The data precision was checked by calculating:

- Relative percent difference (RPD) for any pair of duplicates

$$RPD = 100 \times \frac{Q - B}{Q + B} \quad \text{Equation 2-3}$$

where: Q = results from one sample, B = results from replicate samples

- Standard deviation (STDV) if more than duplicate measurements were conducted

$$STDV = \sqrt{\frac{1}{N} \sum_{i=1}^N (x_i - \mu)^2} \quad \text{Equation 2-4}$$

Where: μ = average results from all samples, x_i = results from one sample

N = number of samples

Or expressed as Relative Standard Deviation

(RSD) RSD = 100 X STDV / Average

Single factor one-way analysis of variance (ANOVA) with alpha of 0.05 (level of significance) was used to determine any differences between the four fiberboard types and between the four MRE waste composition types. To establish significant difference, the ANOVA returned p value (significant value) has to be less than the alpha value (0.05) and the F-distribution value (F/F_{crit}) has to be greater than 1.0.

5.10 SOLDIER ACCEPTANCE

Sustainability and Logistics Basing – Science and Technology Objective – Demonstration (SLB STO-D) Technologies took place at the Camp Integration Lab (BCIL) – Fort Devens, MA 6-9 June 2016.

At the start of each focus group, Soldiers were paired off and given two cases filled with MREs (the current fiberboard case and the test corrugated case). They were not given any information about the differences between the cases. This allowed the researchers to determine whether the Soldiers were able to recognize any of the modifications on their own.

5.11 MANUFACTURING

The coating was manufactured at Spectra-Kote, as shown in Figure 49. The company was founded in 1958 in Gettysburg, PA. The Spectra-Kote coating was successfully designed and coated onto paper for this project. All formulations were developed with control for consistent quality from the manufacture of the coating to its application to the paper substrate. The products developed for the NSRDEC were specifically designed to meet the Army's requirements for strength, durability and enhanced stewardship for the sustainability of the supply chain. Figure 50 shows the blending of the coating that has to be of the correct viscosity for application along with the designed benefits for printability, glueability and recyclability. Figure 51 shows how the coating formulations are characterized before they are coated onto paper. All of Spectra-Kote's products need to pass ISO 9001:2012 guidelines to ensure the quality of the coating. Figure 52 and Figure 53 show coated rolls of paper during and after the coating has been applied. These coated rolls are ready to be sent to corrugator converters who will create the finished case specification set forth in the NSRDEC MRE Program.



Figure 49. Spectra-Kote, Gettysburg, PA



Figure 50. Blending the coating formulation



Figure 51. Characterizing the coating formulation



Figure 52. Coating paper with the Spectra-Kote



Figure 53. Coated Paper

5.12 ASSEMBLY EVALUATION

Figure 54 shows AmeriQual, who assembled the rations and did quality control evaluation before leaving their facility.

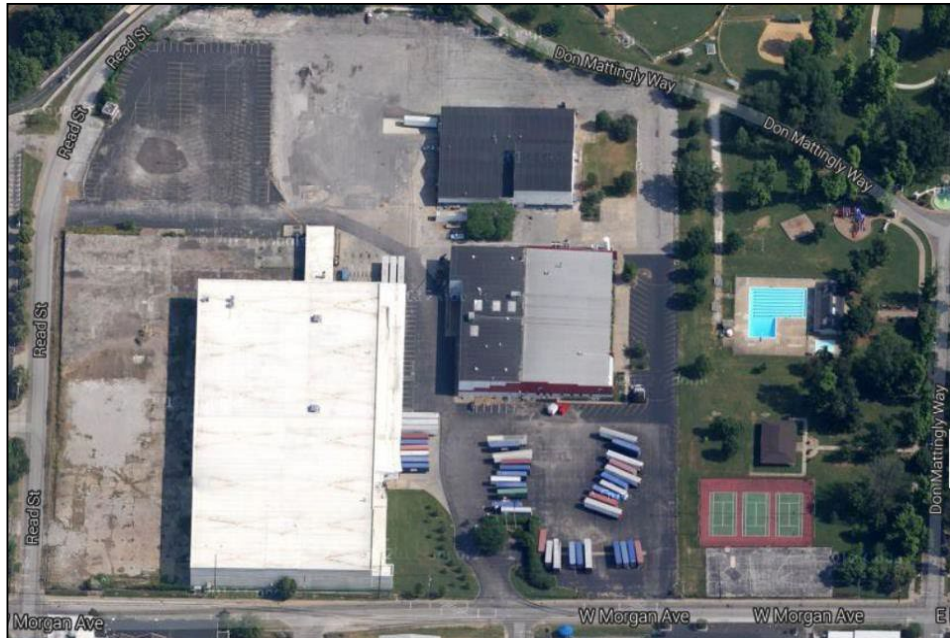


Figure 54. AmeriQual Packaging and Assembly Facility in Evansville, Indiana

AMET attended the pre-manufacturing trial at AmeriQual Packaging in support of the ESTCP project, "Lightweight and Compostable Packaging for the Military." The trial examined AmeriQual's case packing assembly line and evaluated the compatibility of new corrugated fiberboard MRE cases within AmeriQual's assembly operations and equipment. The trial produced over 100 assembled cases and two unitized loads for further product testing and follow-on inspections. Additionally, assembly parameters were identified and recorded for future manufacturing trials to support the manufacturing and assembling of 30 palletized loads. The full pallet loads were used throughout the demonstration project for in-the-field validation of new packaging design and included: a long term storage study, over the road shipments, rough handling simulations, package testing and aerial delivery demonstrations.

5.12.1 Demonstration Objectives

- Evaluate the compatibility of corrugated cases integrated into MRE assembly operations at AmeriQual Packaging
- Assess compatibility with packaging assembly equipment to include case erector, case sealer, strapping equipment, ancillary assembly equipment, conveyors, palletizing equipment and stretch wrapping operations
- Assess performance of adhesives in bonding with top and bottom flaps of coated materials
- Evaluate packing compatibility of 2013 rations to include fit/function of fully packed

cases

- Identify line inefficiencies and incompatibility of materials associated with new packaging
- Identify trends in packaging defects and identify root cause of product damage incurred during assembly operations
- Identify major integration risks and identify necessary equipment modifications prior to 15 pallet demonstration trial in 4Q FY13

5.12.2 General Case Packing Sequence

1. Case erecting of empty case (automated sealing Pearson Packaging Systems)
2. Insert corrugated liner (manually inserted by one person)
3. Pack menus 1-12 (manually inserted by six separate workers, inserting two each)
4. Case sealing of filled case (automated case sealing Klippenstein SK500 HM)
5. Printing (Date of pack, inspection date, and case identification (A/B))
6. Case banding (Automated strapping machine Dynaric ST1)
7. Case mixing of A/B cases (Automated equipment used to alternate cases on conveyor)
8. Labeling (Time temperature indicator and barcode)
9. Unit load palletization (loading and banding)
10. Stretch wrapping of unitized pallet

5.12.3 Sample Preparation

The coated corrugated fiberboard cases were procured from York Cases and shipped to AmeriQual and used for the ration assembly demonstration shown in Figure 55. These cases were manufactured and shipped to AmeriQual Packaging prior to the trial demonstration. The bottom flaps were hand sealed using a hot melt adhesive and were hand packed with 12 rations. The cases were inserted into the assembly line shortly after the case sealing equipment that erects the knocked down case. It was also placed into the assembly line after a section of fixed rails that guided the empty cases into a favorable position on the conveyors. Positioning of the cases closer to the line workers helped packing operations and improved the ergonomics of placing the rations into the bottom of the case. In total, two pallet loads were assembled, consisting of 48 cases each. Each unitized load was packed with a mixture of case A and B rations with 24 A cases (menu 1-12) and 24 B cases (menu 13-24) per load. During this trial run, only one of the two assembly lines was used to demonstrate the corrugated cases. All adjustments to equipment and ancillary equipment were performed on the case A assembly line and should be noted that any future adjustments would also need to be made on the case B assembly line to accommodate the new material and case size.



Figure 55. Corrugated test samples manufactured by York Cases on the AmeriQual MRE assembly line (left) and erected on a pallet (right)

5.12.3.1 Process 1 - Case Sealing (Bottom Flaps - Empty) - Pearson Packaging Systems case erector

The Pearson CE35 was an automatic case erector that was capable of erecting and sealing cases with hot-melt glue at speeds up to 35 cases per minute. The small footprint makes it ideal for production areas and an optional low-level, vertical magazine makes it easy to load blanks into the machine for erecting. During the trial run the cases were not erected and sealed by the equipment; however, they were hand sealed by workers prior to case packing operations. The compatibility of material and equipment was validated during this demonstration project. It was important to note that prior to integration of new packaging design, an adhesive had to be identified and be compatible with the case sealing equipment and time-to-seal activities. From videos taken from actual operations (shown in Figure 56), it appears that an adhesive substrate would have to set in under 3 seconds and maintain that bond throughout assembly activities and operational use during its lifetime.



Figure 56. Full view of the case erecting equipment from Pearson Packaging Systems (left) and close up of the gluing of the case's bottom flaps (right)

5.12.3.2 Process 2 – Corrugated Liner Insertion

In normal operations, the knocked down cases would be erected by the case erecting/sealing equipment and placed on the conveyor for subsequent packing of rations. Immediately after the case sealing process, a corrugated liner was manually placed into the formed case as shown in Figure 57. The corrugated liner was later used in the final case sealing operations as it was lined with hot melt adhesive on the outside of the case and bonded to the major flaps. This was performed manually for this assembly versus using AmeriQual's adhesive/glue machines. For the prototype case, a pad would be placed on the top of the cases to take in the glue and bond to the top flaps.

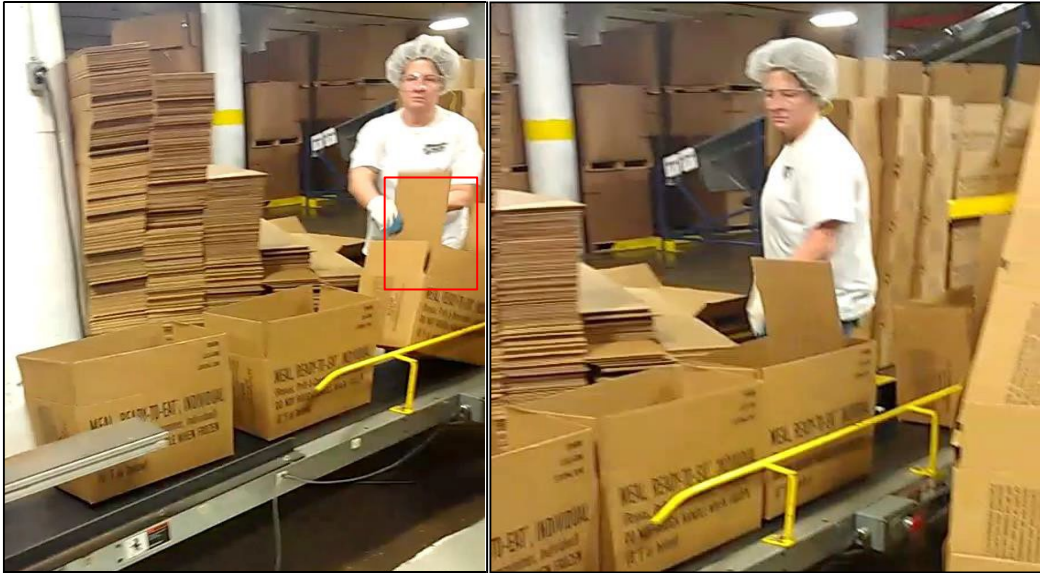


Figure 57. Manual insertion of corrugated liner into existing MRE Solid Fiberboard (SF) case highlighted in red (left) and on the case assembly line (right)

5.12.3.3 Process 3 – Filling of Rations

Once the corrugated liner was placed into the case, the empty cases moved down the conveyor to the first of six filling stations. At the first three filling stations, the cases are angled towards the line worker to provide ease of packing into the bottom of case. The rail as shown in Figure 58 was fixed and as a result the larger corrugated cases were placed further down the line and filled accordingly. If a new case was integrated into the assembly process, the rails would need to be modified to fit the new size. These adjustments are necessary to keep or improve on the assembly time of rations utilizing the solid fiberboard cases. A different view of the MRE assembly line and filling station was shown in Figure 59.



Figure 58. Fixed rail used to angle the cases towards line workers (left); rail tilted towards employee at filling station improving ergonomics and case packing activities (right)



Figure 59. AmeriQual Packaging assembly line (left) and MRE filling station (right)

5.12.3.4 Process 4 - Case Sealing (Top Flaps – Filled)

The Klippenstein SK500HM was designed and engineered for closing and sealing top flaps of fiberboard cases and is capable of adjusting the sealing parameters to accommodate smaller/larger cases and or alternative hot melt adhesives. This equipment is fully automatic for top sealing only and uses hot melt adhesive to seal each case. This model is a heavy-duty full length model, which has its own indexing conveyor to ensure correct positioning of the case in flap tucking and adhesive application section. It is equipped with vertical and horizontal crank screw adjusts for quick change over and can seal up to 40 cases per minute. During the trial run, the line speed was below the normal 22 cases per minute. The unit is pictured below in Figure 60 and in Figure 61. It was noticed that the adhesive used with the coated corrugated case failed to properly bond to the coated board as shown in Figure 62. Alternative hot melt adhesives were identified by NSRDEC and were integrated into the August 2013 assembly run. During normal operations, the case sealer applies glue to the top flaps and immediately after compresses the

flaps together, providing approximately 5s for sealing of the case before it was released from the top conveyor/rollers.



Figure 60. Klippenstein SK500 HM case sealing equipment for the top flaps (left) and view of the front entrance of the equipment (right)



Figure 61. Conveyor system used for securing glued flaps during curing of adhesive

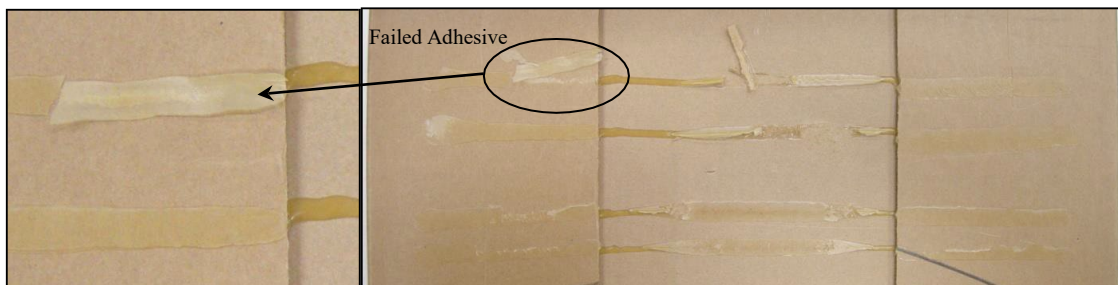


Figure 62. Adhesive application onto corrugated case (Note the failure of adhesive to bond to coated material)

5.12.3.5 Process 5 – Case Printing

Once the cases are sealed at the Klippenstein case sealer, the cases are then moved via conveyor to the Marsh LCP/ML8 printing station. At this station, the cases are labeled with three lines of print, which includes the date of pack on the first line, the inspection test date (3 years from the date of production) and the case identification of A/B with the corresponding menu numbers, 1-12 or 13-24 respectively. During this trial run the printing heads were turned off and not used to print on the coated materials. In pre-trials, the ink was unable to bond to the surface of the case. The ink formulation needed to be changed prior to future integration of new coated materials. Shown in Figure 63 are images of the printing station at this stage in the process. Shown in Figure 64 is a fully printed MRE case. In addition to modifying the ink formulation, the case print layout needed to be changed to accommodate the new case size and orientation of the panels on the case.



Figure 63. Orientation of case prior to print (left), Marsh LCP/ML8 printing station (middle) and three print heads (right) used to print the date of pack, inspection test date and case identification



Figure 64. Image of dot matrix printing from Marsh LCP/ML8 and case labeling of existing MRE SF case

5.12.3.6 Process 6 – Case Strapping

After the case sealing process, the packed cases were put through two strapping units, as shown in Figure 65. The two units are from DynaricInc. and are used to band the individual cases and provide additional securement or containment of the individual rations. The ST1 was a fully automatic strapping machine equipped with variable speed powered belts, eliminating the need for an operator. Although the unit can be switched to manual and used like an offline unit, the ST-1 was designed to operate automatically using adjustable photo switches to detect incoming packages. The ST1 can be customized to meet the requirements of any packaging environment. During the trial, the two units were not adjusted to accommodate the larger size case, and as a result, the straps were not correctly positioned on the case. It was recommended that adjustments be made to the photo switches/detecting unit in order to ensure optimal placement of the two straps, which was normally set approximately 3 inches from the edge of the case.



Figure 65. Case Strapping equipment used to band individual cases (left) and the strapped case (right)

5.12.3.7 Process 7 – Mixing Operations

During normal operations, both assembly lines run at the same time, one line (A) packing menus 1-12 and the other line (B) packing 13-24. Once the cases have been sealed and strapped on each line, they are then transported via a conveyor system to the sorting machine, which automatically alternates both case A and case B so that when the cases are palletized they are mixed within each layer of the pallet load. During this operation, there are two activities that mix the cases. The first activity involves a stop gate that holds the case in place while the alternating case moves down the conveyor. Once the case passes, the stop gate is released and allows one case on the opposite side to move along the conveyor, thus creating a line of alternating cases of A and B. During this operation, a cushioned plate behind the gate also holds the cases in place prior to mixing and is shown in Figure 66 on the left. During the trial run, it was recognized that the cushioned plate compressed the cases in excess and often times caused compression damage to the cases. This process could result in premature failure of the cases and may impact overall compression strength of the cases and also impact unit load compression strength of the palletized load.

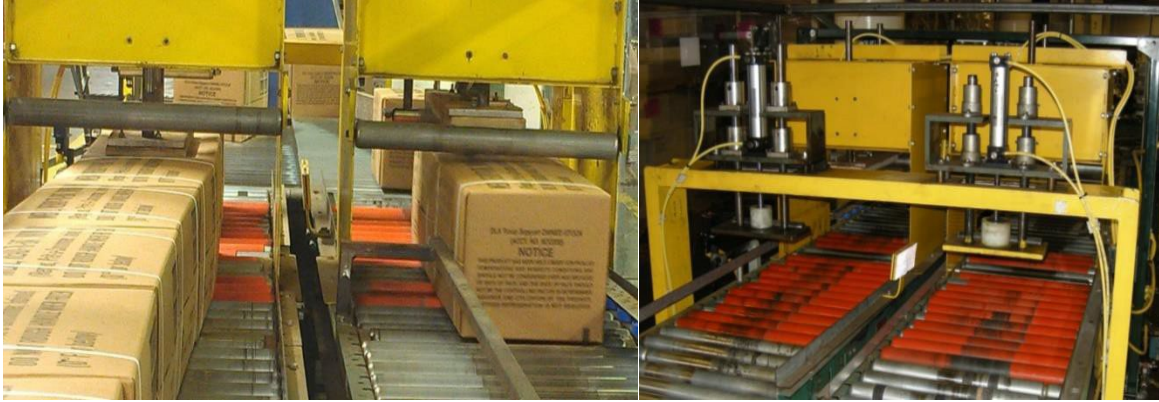


Figure 66. Case mixing equipment developed by AmeriQual Packaging (left) and a view of the front gate (right)

5.12.3.8 Process 8 – Labeling

From the case mixer, the assembled rations move up a conveyor to the first floor where they are labeled, inspected for damage and then palletized into a unit load. The process is shown in Figure 67 below. In this process, the barcode was applied to the case along with the time temperature indicator (TTI). Adjustments would need to be made with this equipment to ensure the barcode and TTI label were not placed on or near the strapping.



Figure 67. Labeling operations (left), barcode labeler (middle) and application of barcode (right)

5.12.3.9 Process 9 – Unit Load Palletization

Once the cases were labeled, they were arranged into layers of alternating cases and created a 3 x 4 configuration with 12 cases per layer. This process was performed four times to build all the layers of the pallet, which consisted of 48 cases per pallet load. A top cap was placed onto the top layer and the unitized load was moved to the strapping equipment. During unitization, the cases are strapped three times with banding material. During the banding operation, the pallet load was compressed several inches, severely compressing the cases and possibly damaging the cases. This unitization process is illustrated in Figure 68.



Figure 68. Images of the unitization of current MRE rations (48 cases per load) (left) and a fully-strapped unitized load (right)

5.12.3.10 Process 10 – Stretch Wrapping Operations

In this operation, the load remains in-place while a rotating arm turns around it, wrapping the load. The unit load was wrapped approximately 12 times with stretch wrap material as shown in Figure 69.



Figure 69. Stretch wrapping operations of unitized loads (automatic rotary arm stretch wrapper)

5.12.4 MRE Assembly Demonstration at AmeriQual Packaging

The full demonstration of the MRE assembly process using the coated corrugated case was conducted at AmeriQual Packaging in Evansville, Indiana on the 30th of July, 2013.

The goals of the assembly trial included all of the following:

- Assess compatibility of the corrugated case with AmeriQual facilities and packaging equipment, and compare it to the assembly of the control solid fiberboard cases
- Evaluate the assembly line process and identify integration risks

- Conduct first article inspection of packaged items
- Identify common packaging defects and failure trends
- Identify opportunities for improvement in the packaging and on the equipment
- Assemble 15 pallets of MREs with the coated corrugated cases and 15 pallets of MREs with control solid fiberboard for follow-on performance testing and demonstration/validation plans
 - Set-up long-term storage testing at Marengo Caves Warehouse and Distribution Center
 - Perform distribution and transportation studies
 - Perform air-drop trials
 - Perform field test
 - Perform compression strength testing (Tobyhanna LOGSA)
 - Perform composting testing
 - Perform re-pulping/recycling testing
 - Perform emissions testing
 - Perform insect penetration testing

5.12.4.1 Marengo Warehouse and Distribution Center

Storage demonstrations of the pallets were conducted at Marengo Warehouse and Distribution Center located in Marengo, Indiana. The Marengo Warehouse & Distribution Center is a vast complex of storage chambers and roadways originally constructed as a result of limestone mining using the classic room and pillar method. With its dry, stable indoor climate (58-60 °F year round) and secure access, Marengo Warehouse offers a unique setting for storage of virtually any type of non-hazardous material. One of the world's most secure man-made vaults, Marengo is a nearly $\frac{3}{4}$ mile square with nearly 4 million square feet of usable storage area. The hundreds of individual chambers and roadway corridors in Marengo are large enough for semi-trailer trucks to turn around comfortably without ever backing up. Marengo currently provides storage for millions of military rations and was a perfect location to demonstrate the long-term storage performance of the corrugated cases under evaluation through ESTCP. Illustrated in Figure 70 are images of this facility, which is a key distribution and storage site for DLA.



Figure 70. Marengo Warehouse entrance (left) and one of the internal storage chambers (right)

5.12.4.2 Demonstration Procedures

5.12.4.2.1 Stage 1: Pre-filling

Prior to the assembly demonstration, 15 pallets or 720 of the coated corrugated cases were manually glued and hand-filled offline by the AmeriQual employees. This step was necessary as one of the dimensions of the new cases was slightly too large for the beginning of AmeriQual's assembly line. The line can be altered to accept the dimensions of the new case, but it was unreasonable to expect AmeriQual to make this large adjustment on their production line for this trial given that the line was being used to fill the current MRE shipping cases for military ration procurement and would need to be adjusted back immediately following the trial. The 15 pallets of control cases were assembled prior to the trial, using the case erector for sealing the bottom flaps of the case and were assembled under standard line conditions. This was done prior to the demonstration trial so that minor adjustments could be made to the line for running the corrugated case. The bottom flaps of the corrugated case were hand-glued prior to the demonstration. AmeriQual typically runs two lines for MRE production ("A" and "B" lines), but only line "A" was used in this demonstration in order to minimize line adjustments. If the corrugated case is accepted for use with the MRE, both lines need to have adjustments made to accommodate the new case dimensions.

5.12.4.2.2 Stage 2: Glue/Seal/Band

Once the pre-filled cases were loaded on to the assembly line, they entered the automated part of the assembly process, which was closely examined in order to identify any areas that could cause a manufacturing problem that could lead to slower production speeds or failures in the cases. The cases first entered the glue applicator where a double bead of glue (Ad-Tech 612 hot melt adhesive) was applied to the underside of the two closure flaps at a temperature of 380 °F. This was a different grade of glue than what is currently used on the MRE solid fiberboard case due to the water-resistant coating applied to the corrugated case. A different, more compatible glue was found for use during this demonstration trial.

Besides the change to the new glue, a secondary modification was made to the AmeriQual line which maintains a closure force to the top of the case for an additional 2 feet on the assembly line. This gives the new glue additional time (total of approximately 7 s) to cure once the case is closed. This modification aided in extending the cure time of the glue.

Pictured in Figure 71 are the Klippenstein case sealer and the sealing/closing of the case with the new glue. Figure 71 on the right shows the extension that was added to the line in order to maintain a closing pressure on the case for a longer period of time to allow for a better cure of the glue.



Figure 71. Case sealer prior to (left) and after (right) the closure seal modification

Changes that would be recommended would be the permanent installation of the fixture that adds closing pressure for an additional length of the line and an investigation into a different grade of glue that would provide a better seal strength and quicker cure time

5.12.4.2.3 Stage 3: Strapping and Case Configuration

Once closed and sealed, the cases travel through the strapping equipment, which applies two straps around the case. These straps maintain a constant closing pressure on the cases and, although not intended, are used by Soldiers to carry and move them around. The strapping equipment and process is shown in Figure 72. The timing was changed to accommodate the new length of the case. A solution to this problem was to reprogram the timing of the strapping unit to accommodate the dimensions of the new case. AmeriQual's assembly process uses two lines to ensure that each pallet of MREs contains a variety of meals. Rations are configured in both "A" and "B", which indicates the type of menus that are packaged within the case. To ensure that each pallet contains the same amount of both "A" and "B" cases, AmeriQual uses a system that staggers the sealed cases as they make their way to the palletizing unit. A mechanical system applies pressure to the top of the "A" case to hold it in place while the "B" case is allowed to pass. After the "B" case passes, the pressure is then applied to the line of "B" cases in order to allow case "A" to pass. This section of the line is shown in Figure 72.



Figure 72. Deflection of cases caused by the pressure of the case staggering system

5.12.4.2.4 Stage 4: Palletizing

Stage 4 of the process began once the sealed and strapped cases left the staggering system and headed upstairs to the palletizer. At this point, the cases were assembled into pallets containing 48 cases of MREs. Each pallet consisted of 4 layers of cases, with each layer containing 12 cases. Each pallet was covered with a cap sheet, which was used to stabilize the layers during the wrapping phase and during transportation. It was found that the cap used for the current solid fiber board shipping case would have to be re-sized to fit the dimensions of the new case properly. This issue is illustrated in Figure 73.



Figure 73. First level of cases in the palletizer (left) and the problem identified with the location of the cap folds on pallets of new cases (right)

Figure 74 shows the strapping unit that compresses the cases and applies three straps to the pallet load for stability prior to being stretch-wrapped.



Figure 74. Pallet strapping unit (three straps per pallet)

In total, 30 pallets of MRE shipping cases were packed and wrapped according to the testing plan. This included 15 pallets of control solid fiberboard cases and 15 pallets of the corrugated shipping cases, as shown in Figure 75.



Figure 75. 30 pallets of MREs at the AmeriQual packaging center

5.12.4.2.5 Stage 5: Transportation and Storage at Marengo Caves

The finished pallets were then picked up at AmeriQual Packaging and shipped to Marengo Caves Warehouse and Distribution Center, located approximately 90 miles east of Evansville, Indiana. Once at Marengo, the pallets were positioned in one of the storage areas used to store rations in the military logistics system. In order to determine long term strength and stability of the new cases in comparison to the current cases, four stacks of MRE pallets were assembled in one of the MRE storage areas along with the remaining pallets at a two pallet stacked configuration. Each stack consisted of four pallets of MREs placed on top of each other. The stacks of pallets included two stacks of control MREs in solid fiberboard cases and two stacks of MREs in corrugated cases. A measurement system was set-up in order to measure any deflection of the stacks over time due to the weight of the stacked pallets. See Figure 76 for a picture of the stacks and the deflection measurement system.



Figure 76. Pallets at Marengo Caves (left) and the deflection measurement system (right)

6.0 PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT

6.1 REDUCTION IN WEIGHT

The values of the weight of the cases with strapping in the “as received” condition, the case without strapping and the case without contents (case only) in grams are in Table 20.

Table 20. Weights of Cases in grams

Specimen	Case Type	Meal Bag Type	Case	“As Received” Weight with Strap	Weight without Strap	Case only
1	Solid	Current	A	9389	9383	989
2	Solid	Current	A	9363	9358	992
3	Solid	Current	B	8672	8667	986
4	Corrugated	Current	A	9244	9239	859
5	Corrugated	Current	B	8572	8566	844
6	Corrugated	Current	B	8654	8649	848

Some significant observations include:

- The mean weight of Case A was 9292.67 g and the mean weight of Case B was 8606.22 g
- The weight of the strapping was between 4 and 6 g
- The mean of the solid fiberboard was 985.22 g and the mean of the corrugated fiberboard case was 849.22 g

6.1.1 Exploratory Data Analysis (EDA) of Weight

6.1.1.1 Univariate Analysis of Response Variable (Overall Weight)

The descriptive statistics (Table 21) of the overall weight examined by outer case type indicates that the overall mean of the corrugated fiberboard (8802 g) was less than the overall mean of the solid fiberboard (9097 g). This is also shown in Figure 77, the histogram of the means weight when grouped by outer case. The histogram of the overall weight by case is shown in Figure 78.

Table 21. Descriptive Statistics of Overall Weight by Secondary Case (Outer Case)

Descriptive Statistics: Weight									
Variable	Outer Box	N	Mean	StDev	Minimum	Q1	Median	Q3	Maximum
Weight	Corrugated	9	8802	320	8523	8568	8650	9201	9269
	Solid	9	9097	350	8562	8672	9280	9369	9389

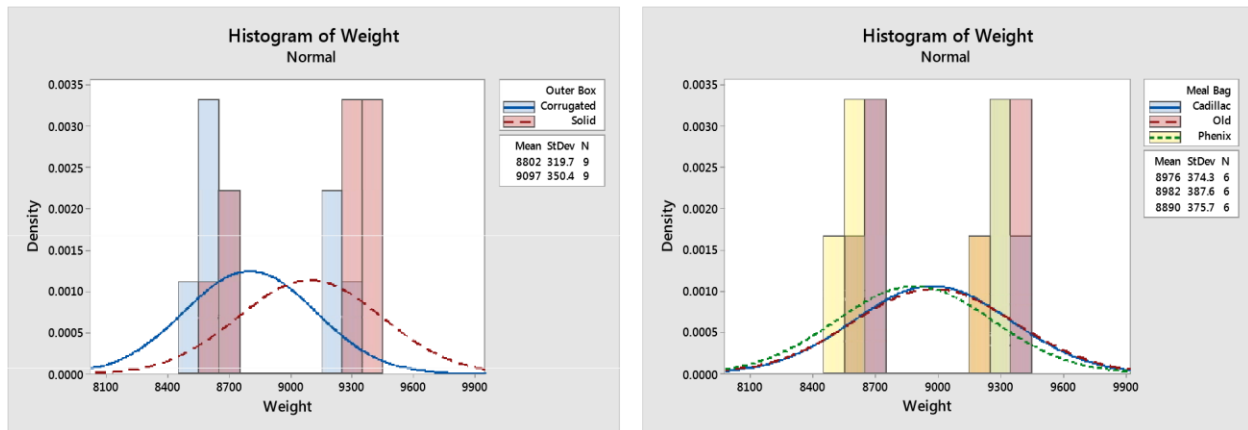


Figure 77. Histogram of Overall Weight by Outer Case

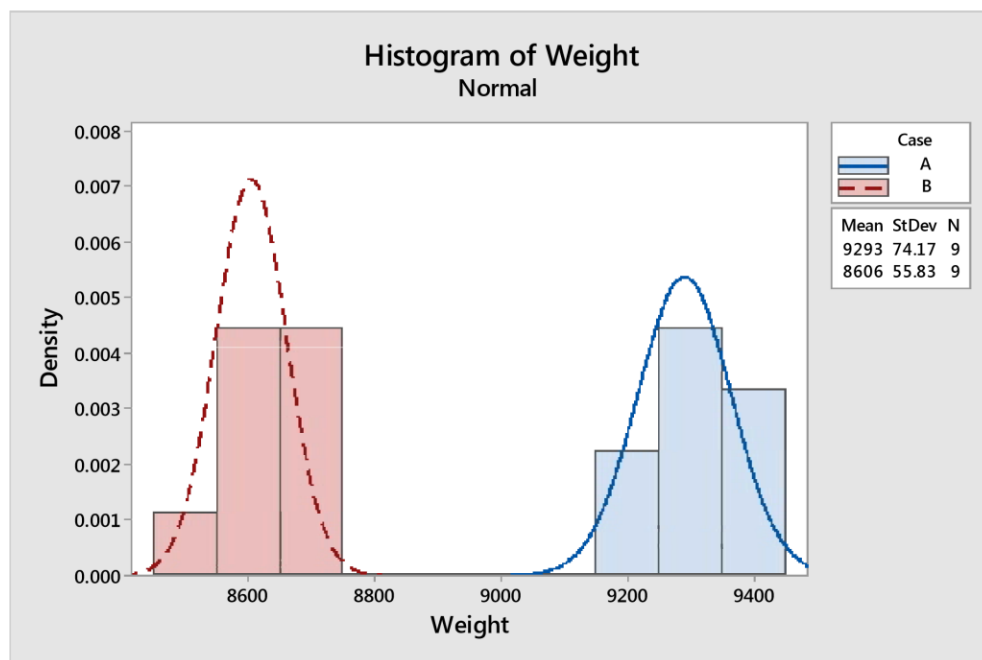


Figure 78. Histogram of Overall Weight by Case

The Scatterplot of Contents was plotted by groups, which are the different cases: Case A and Case B (Figure 79). The scatterplot shows that the meals of Case A are scattered about an axis above Case B, indicating that the weights of the meals of Case A are greater than the meals of Case B. The histogram (Figure 80) also shows the difference in the weights of the contents by Case.

Because the data do not take into account the variability of weight due to different meals (Case A or Case B) and the variability of contents (denser foods, missing packets, etc.), the outer case types were examined solely on the weight of the outer case without contents.

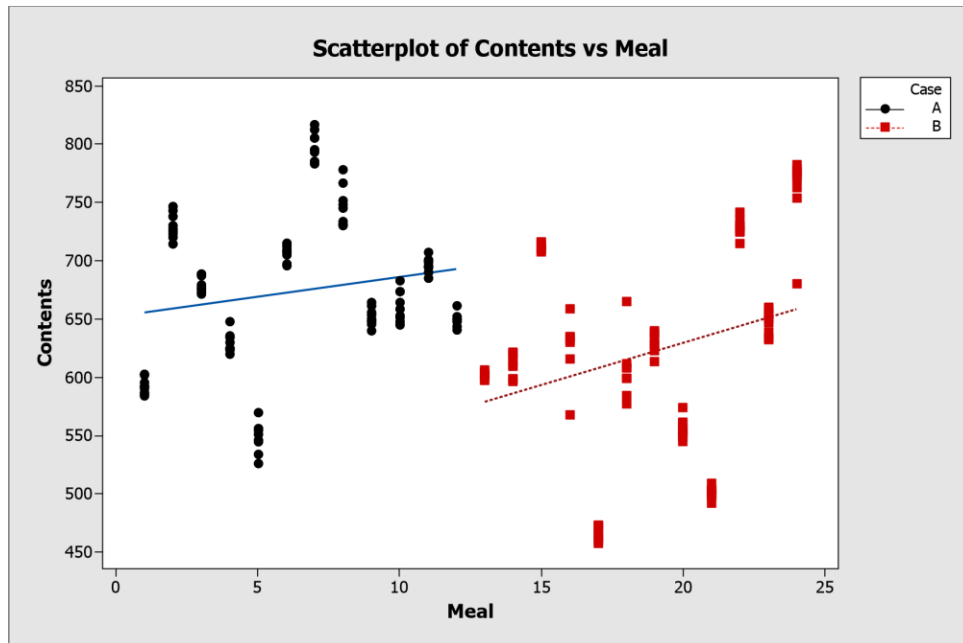


Figure 79. Scatterplot of Meals by Case

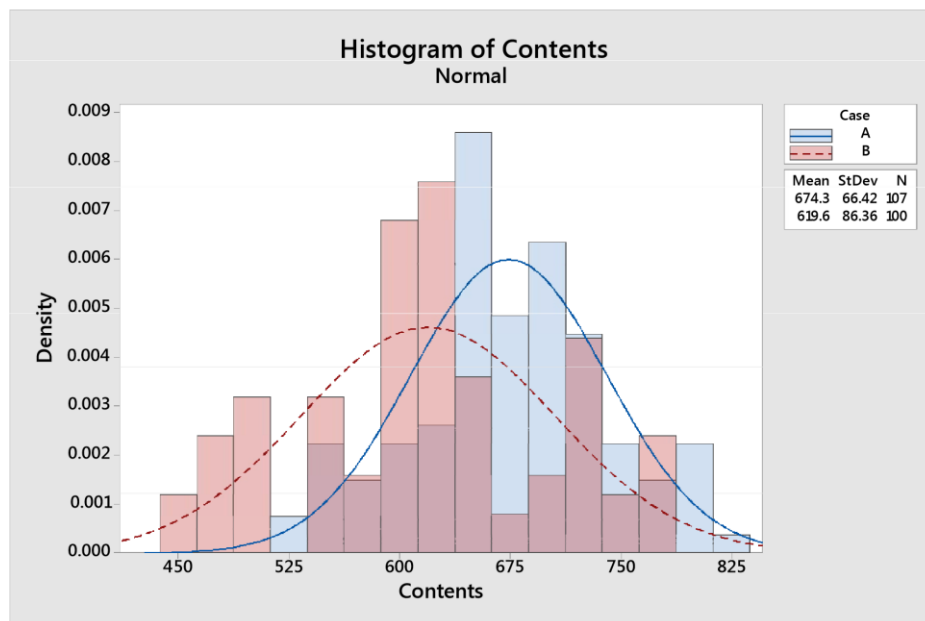


Figure 80. Meal Contents Weight By Case

6.1.1.2 Univariate Analysis of the Weight of the Outer Case

The descriptive statistics (Table 22) indicate that the mean of the corrugated fiberboard was approximately 850 g, while the mean of the solid fiberboard was approximately 985 g. The box plot and histogram (Figure 81) show no overlap, indicating that there was a significant difference between the mean of the corrugated and the mean of the solid fiberboard outer case. A Two-Sample T-test (Table 23) was performed to determine if the difference in mean weight of the outer case was statistically significant, through testing a null and alternative hypothesis. The null

hypothesis (H_0) was that the mean of the corrugated fiberboard (μ_1) minus the mean of the solid fiberboard (μ_2) was equal to zero.

$$HH_0: \mu\mu_1 - \mu\mu_2 = 0$$

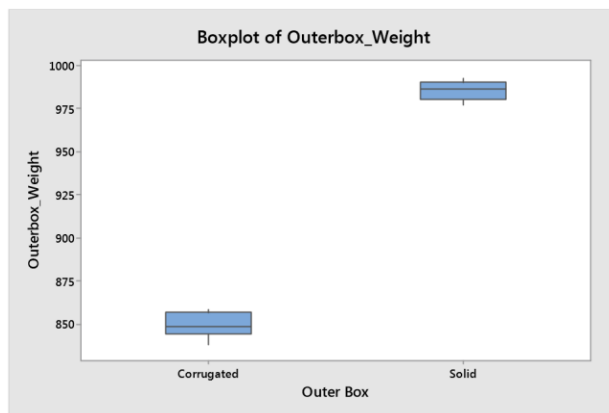
If this was true, then the difference was not statistically significant. If it was rejected as true, then the alternative hypothesis was concluded to be true. The alternative hypothesis (H_a) was that the mean of the corrugated fiberboard outer case (μ_1) minus the mean of the solid fiberboard outer case (μ_2) was less than zero.

$$HH_{aa}: \mu\mu_1 - \mu\mu_2 < 0$$

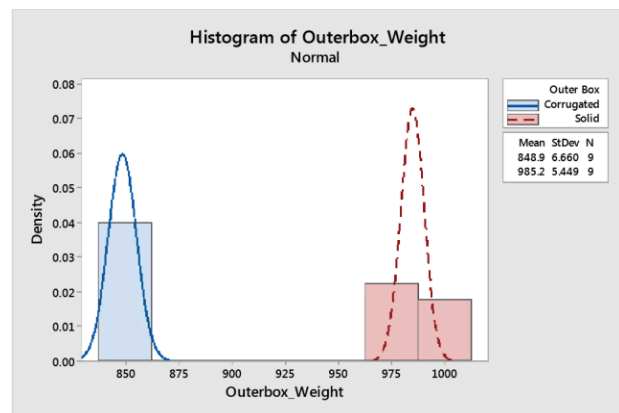
Because the P-value < 0.05 (P-value = 0.000), the null hypothesis was rejected and the Two-Sample T-test indicates that difference was significant. The T-test indicates that the difference of the mean of the corrugated fiberboard outer case (μ_1) was approximately 135 g less than the mean of the solid fiberboard outer case (μ_2).

Table 22. Descriptive Statistics of Outer Case

Descriptive Statistics: Outerbox_Weight									
Variable	Outer Box	N	Mean	StDev	Minimum	Q1	Median	Q3	Maximum
Outerbox_Weight	Corrugated	9	848.89	6.66	838.00	844.00	848.00	856.00	858.00
	Solid	9	985.22	5.45	977.00	980.00	986.00	990.00	992.00



Plot 6. Box Plot of Outer Box Weights



Plot 7. Histogram of Outer Box Weight

Figure 81. Plot of Case Weights

Table 23. T-Test of Outer Case Weights

Two-Sample T-Test and CI				
* NOTE * Graphs cannot be made with summarized data.				
Sample	N	Mean	StDev	SE Mean
1	9	848.89	6.66	2.2
2	9	985.22	5.45	1.8
Difference = mu (1) - mu (2)				
Estimate for difference: -136.33				
95% upper bound for difference: -131.30				
T-Test of difference = 0 (vs <): T-Value = -47.53 P-Value = 0.000 DF = 15				

The descriptive statistics and Two-Sample T-Test (Table 24 and 25, respectively) show that the difference in mean weights of the outer case are not significantly different based on the case.

Table 24. Descriptive Statistics of Outer Case by Case

Descriptive Statistics: Outerbox_Weight									
Variable	Case	N	Mean	StDev	Minimum	Q1	Median	Q3	Maximum
Outerbox_Weight	A	9	939.4	70.4	838.0	850.0	979.0	990.0	992.0
	B	9	894.7	66.7	844.0	847.5	856.0	982.0	986.0

Table 25. T-Test of Outer Case by Case

Two-Sample T-Test and CI				
			SE	
Sample	N	Mean	StDev	Mean
1	9	939.4	70.4	23
2	9	894.7	66.7	22
Difference = mu (1) - mu (2)				
Estimate for difference: 44.7				
95% CI for difference: (-24.2, 113.6) T-Test of difference = 0 (vs not =): T-Value = 1.38 P-Value = 0.187 DF = 15				

The null hypothesis (H_0) was that the mean of the corrugated fiberboard outer cases of Case A (μ_1) minus the mean of the solid fiberboard outer cases of Case B (μ_2) was equal to zero.

$$HH_0: \mu\mu_1 - \mu\mu_2 = 0$$

Again, if this was true, then the difference was not statistically significant. If it was rejected as true, then the alternative hypothesis was concluded to be true. The alternative hypothesis (H_a) was that the mean of the corrugated fiberboard outer cases of Case A (μ_1) minus the mean of the solid fiberboard outer cases of Case B (μ_2) was different than zero.

$$HH_{aa}: \mu\mu_1 - \mu\mu_2 \neq 0$$

The P-value=0.187 was greater than 0.05, therefore it can be concluded that there was not a difference.

The four-in-one plot shown in Figure 82 provides information regarding the ANOVA assumptions. All ANOVA analyses assume that:

1. Independence – The observations are independent
2. Normality – The residuals are normally distributed
3. Equal Variance – The variances of the data groups are equal

When assessing independence, the Residual Versus Order plot is examined on the bottom right corner. An erratic line indicates no pattern over time and supports the assumption that the observations are independent.

The Normality Probability plot in the upper left corner and the Histogram of Residuals in the bottom left corner are examined when determining if the residuals are normally distributed. The Normality Probability plot shows the residuals are very close to the line and the histogram shows a bell-like plot. Both support the assumption of normally distributed residuals. From the Residuals Versus Fits plot in the upper right corner, it can be seen that the points are scattered about the centerline equally. The banded pattern indicates that the variances are equal and support the assumption stated above. After validating the assumptions, it can be accepted that the conclusions that can be drawn from the analysis can be trusted.

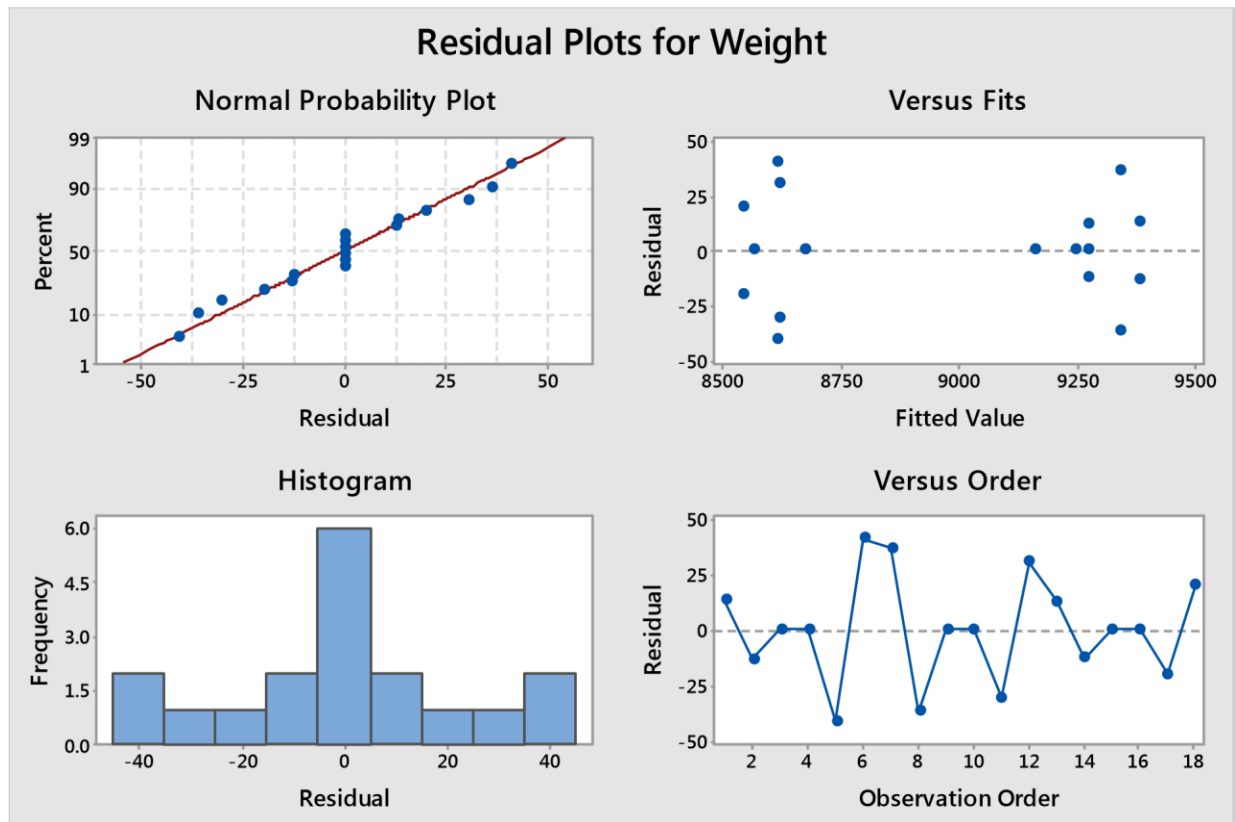


Figure 82. Four in One Plot of Overall Weight

The ANOVA tests the following null and alternative hypotheses:

- H_0 : All treatment means are equal
- H_a : Not all treatment means are equal

By examining the p-values of the factors, it can be determined if the means are equal or if at least one was different. The source factors and interactions can be examined for indication of a p-value less than the set significance level of 0.05. Factors or interactions whose p-value was less than 0.05 would cause the null hypothesis to be rejected and it would be concluded that the treatment means were not equal. This would mean the factor has an effect on the response variable.

It is started by examining the interaction effects. The three-way and all two-way interactions have a p-value greater than 0.05, which means the null hypothesis would be accepted and that it would be concluded that the interaction does not have an effect on the response variable: weight.

Next, the individual factors are examined, and it can be seen that the p-values for each of the factors was less than 0.05. This means that the null hypothesis is rejected and that it is concluded that the Outer case, Meal Bag, and Case have an effect on the overall weight of the package.

6.1.2 EDA of Defects

6.1.2.1 Univariate Analysis of Response Variable (Defects)

The descriptive statistics (Table 26) of the overall number of defects examined by outer case type indicates that the overall mean of the solid fiberboard outer case (1.222 g) was less than the overall mean of the corrugated fiberboard outer case (1.333 g). This minor difference was not shown in the histogram (Figure 83).

Table 26. Descriptive Statistics of Number of Defect by Outer Case

Descriptive Statistics: Defects count									
Variable									
Outer Box	N	Mean	StDev	Minimum	Q1	Median	Q3	Maximum	Defects count
Corrugated	9	1.333	0.707	0.000	1.000	1.000	2.000	2.000	
Solid	9	1.222	1.302	0.000	0.000	1.000	2.000	4.000	

A Two-Sample T-test (Table 27) was performed to determine if the difference in mean number of defects of the outer case was statistically significant, through testing a null and alternative hypothesis. The null hypothesis (H_0) was that the mean number of defects of the corrugated fiberboard (μ_1) minus the mean number of defects of the solid fiberboard (μ_2) was equal to zero.

$$HH_0: \mu\mu_1 - \mu\mu_2 = 0$$

If this was true, then the difference was not statistically significant. If it was rejected as true, then the alternative hypothesis was concluded to be true. The alternative hypothesis (H_a) was that the mean number of defects of the corrugated fiberboard outer case (μ_1) minus the mean number of defects of the solid fiberboard outer case (μ_2) was not equal to zero.

$$HH_{aa}: \mu\mu_1 - \mu\mu_2 \neq 0$$

Because the P-value = 0.826, was greater than 0.05, it can be concluded that there was not a difference.

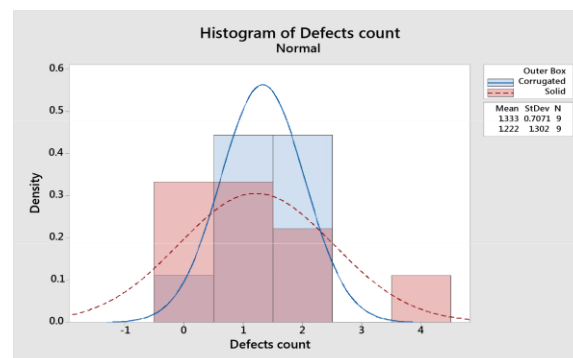


Figure 83. Histogram of Number of Defects by Outer Case

Table 27. T-Test of Number of Defects by Outer Case

Two-Sample T-Test and CI					
Sample	N	Mean	ST Dev	SE Mean	Corrugated
9	1.333	0.707	0.24		
Solid	9	1.22	1.30	0.43	
Difference = μ (1) - μ (2)					
Estimate for difference: 0.111					
95% CI for difference: (-0.965, 1.187)					
T-Test of difference = 0 (vs $\neq$): T					
				-Value = 0.22	P-
				Value =	0.826
					DF = 12

This was performed to determine if the difference in mean number of defects by Case was statistically significant, through testing a null and alternative hypothesis. The null hypothesis (H_0) was that the mean number of defects of Case A (μ_1) minus the mean number of defects of Case B (μ_2) was equal to zero.

$$HH_0: \mu\mu_1 - \mu\mu_2 = 0$$

If this was true, then the difference was not statistically significant. If it was rejected as true, then the alternative hypothesis was concluded to be true. The alternative hypothesis (H_a) was that the mean number of defects of Case A (μ_1) minus the mean number of defects of Case B (μ_2) was not equal to zero.

$$HH_{aa}: \mu\mu_1 - \mu\mu_2 \neq 0$$

Because the P-value = 0.109, was greater than 0.05, it can be concluded that there was not a difference at this level of significance. However, because it was very close to 0.1, further analysis should be done to determine if more samples would be more conclusive.

6.1.2.2 Full Analysis of Defects

The packaged assembly represents the experimental unit and the combination of outer case type (solid or corrugated fiberboard) with the respective Case (Case A or Case B) represent the treatments. Minitab is used to model the individual factors – Outer Case, Meal Bag, and Case – with all their interactions for the response variable – Number of Defects.

The four-in-one plot shown in Figure 84 provides information regarding the ANOVA assumptions. The assumptions are validated for this analysis similarly to the previous analysis.

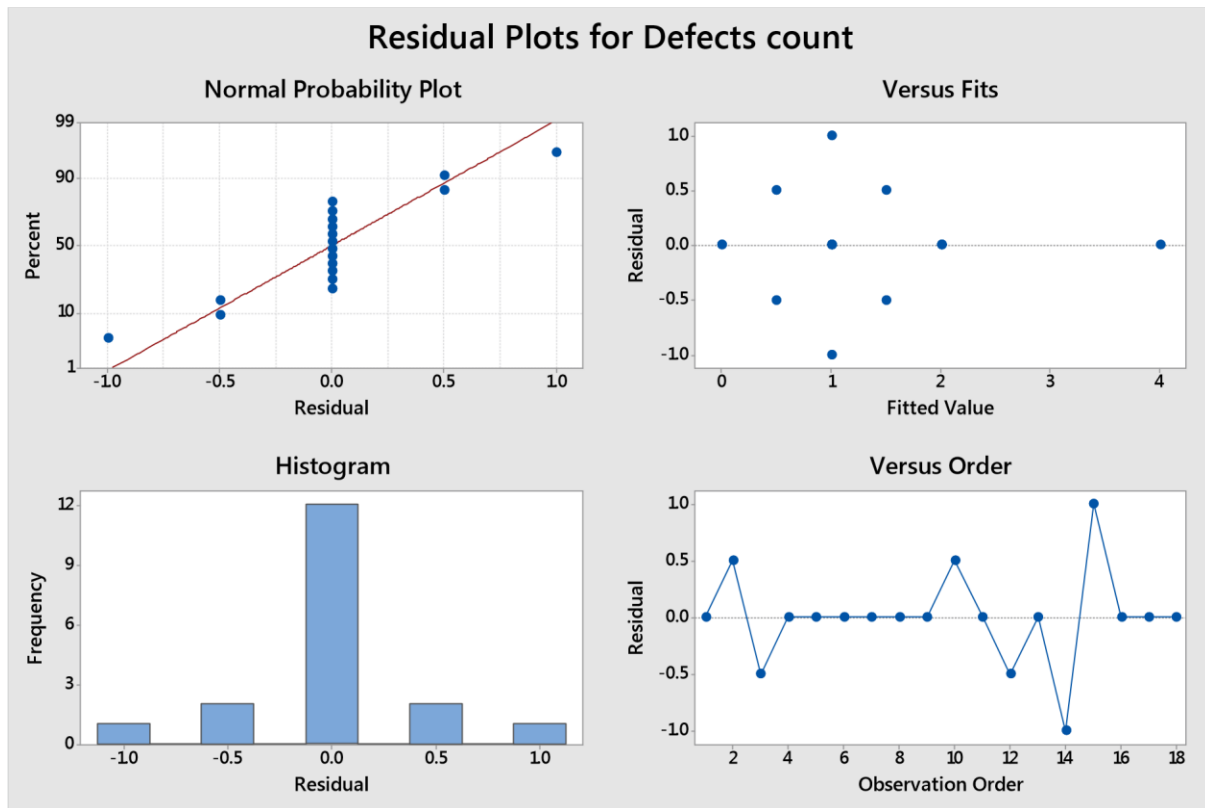


Figure 84. Four-in-one Plot of Number of Defects

The ANOVA tests the following null and alternative hypotheses:

- H_0 : All treatment means are equal.
- H_a : Not all treatment means are equal.

Through examination of the interaction as well as each factor, it can be seen that the p-value was not significant for any individual factor, although Case was close with a P-value = 0.057. This may be due to the limited number of samples. However, there does seem to be an effect due to the interaction of the meal bag and the case. As stated earlier, this may be due to a specific menu item and should be investigated further.

Table 28. Weight of Meal Bags of Configuration 1 in Grams

Case Specimen	Case Type	Case	Meal	Primary Bag	Secondary Bag	Total Bag Weight
1	Solid	A	1	23.328	7.203	30.531
			2	24.489	6.758	31.247
			3	23.108	7.076	30.184
			4	23.535	7.338	30.873
			5	23.683	6.868	30.551
			6	23.125	7.099	30.224
			7	23.207	6.927	30.134
			8	23.775	7.165	30.94
			9	23.244	7.003	30.247
			10	23.296	6.803	30.099
			11	22.827	6.697	29.524
			12	23.674	6.844	30.518
2	Solid	A	1	23.192	7.317	30.509
			2	24.215	6.742	30.957
			3	23.216	7.227	30.443
			4	23.244	7.156	30.4
			5	22.85	6.778	29.628
			6	23.041	7.059	30.1
			7	23.043	7.064	30.107
			8	23.305	7.011	30.316
			9	23.281	7.095	30.376
			10	23.143	6.7	29.843
			11	23.036	6.848	29.884
			12	23.321	6.852	30.173
3	Solid	B	13	23.38	7.188	30.568
			14	23.532	6.7	30.232
			15	23.356	6.624	29.98
			16	23.237	6.659	29.896
			17	23.708	7.215	30.923
			18	23.427	6.747	30.174
			19	23.295	6.779	30.074
			20	23.128	7.186	30.314
			21	23.79	7.249	31.039
			22	23.349	6.807	30.156
			23	23.737	7.116	30.853
			24	23.232	6.684	29.916

Table 29. Weight of Meal Bags of Configuration 2 in Grams

Case Specimen	Case Type	Case	Meal	Primary Bag	Secondary Bag	Total Bag Weight
4	Corrugated	A	1	22.883	7.092	29.975
			2	24.471	6.803	31.274
			3	23.083	7.185	30.268
			4	23.302	7.233	30.535
			5	23.469	6.905	30.374
			6	23.254	6.977	30.231
			7	23.137	7.136	30.273
			8	23.989	7.034	31.023
			9	23.485	7.095	30.58
			10	23.334	6.915	30.249
			11	23.187	6.695	29.882
			12	23.363	6.712	30.075
5	Corrugated	B	13	23.18	-	23.18
			14	23.508	6.727	30.235
			15	24.154	-	24.154
			16	23.128	-	23.128
			17	23.847	7.19	31.037
			18	23.292	-	23.292
			19	24.771	6.957	31.728
			20	23.402	7.23	30.632
			21	22.65	-	22.65
			22	23.488	-	23.488
			23	23.004	7.155	30.159
			24	23.351	6.86	30.211
6	Corrugated	B	13	23.2	7.227	30.427
			14	23.519	6.781	30.3
			15	23.385	6.65	30.035
			16	23.136	6.703	29.839
			17	23.825	7.224	31.049
			18	23.484	6.791	30.275
			19	23.862	6.925	30.787
			20	23.335	7.183	30.518
			21	23.564	7.219	30.783
			22	23.125	6.779	29.904
			23	23.114	7.079	30.193
			24	23.295	6.886	30.181

Some significant observations include:

- 50% of the meals in Case 5 were missing the clear secondary bags (six bags missing) These meal bags were not included in the average or other analyses.
- One bag in Case 8 could not be measured because cocoa had leaked all over the inside of the package.
- One bag in Case 9 and Case 18 could not be measured because peanut butter had leaked all over the inside of the package.

6.1.3 Recommendations

Observation 1

The corrugated fiberboard outer case weighs approximately 135 g less than the solid fiberboard outer case.

Observation 2

The ANOVA showed that the Outer case, the Meal Bag, and the Case are not significant as individual factors, but the Meal Bag and Case interaction was significant. Case A was significantly different in weight compared to Case B. Case A was approximately 700 g less than Case B. While this was statistically significant, the meals in the cases are chosen to meet specific nutritional requirements and cannot be changed at this time.

Observation 3

The control assembly of the current meal bag with the solid fiberboard case showed the least number of defects.

The decrease in weight of the overall packaging assembly was approximately 145 g. When multiplied by the number of MREs supplied to troops globally, this reduction in weight may lead to savings of several million dollars. Furthermore, the performance of the packaging is preserved, ensuring a well-fed warfighter who continues to receive meals with limited defects.

6.1.4 Considerations

The ANOVA showed that none of the individual factors were significant when examining the number of defects; however, there was an interaction between the case and the meal bag. Furthermore, the EDA of the number of defects by case showed that, at a higher significance level, the number of defects in Case A would be significantly different than Case B. This may be due to a specific menu item or the sample size may be too small to have enough power to detect the significance of the terms.

6.2 PERFORMANCE TESTING

Glue Performance – The cases and each individual meal bag were opened and examined for any defects or exposure of contents. While each ration item was not specifically opened and inspected, some observations regarding specific items were noted. Only obvious leaks, crushed items or other defects that could be noticed from opening the meal bag were noted. Desired

tastes, textures, smells or colors were not examined for edibility. The number of defects are listed in Table 30.

Table 30. Number of Defects Resulting from Performance Testing

Specimen	Case Type	Meal Bag Type	Case	Number of Defects ¹
1	Solid	Current	A	0
2	Solid	Current	B	1
3	Solid	Current	B	0
4	Corrugated	Current	A	1
5	Corrugated	Current	B	2
6	Corrugated	Current	A	1

A significant observation is:

- The glue that was used for all the cases worked well on the corrugated case; however, it did not perform as well on the solid fiberboard as the previously specified glue. The strapping held the case flaps closed when needed. Glue separation is shown in Figure 85.



Figure 85. Glue separation on Solid Fiberboard

6.2.1 Compression Testing

During the compression, it was noted that the stress was being concentrated along the edges of the top deck boards of the pallet. Compression testing information is shown in Table 31. In both the standard conditioned and high humidity conditioned samples, the corrugated unitized loads deformed notably more than the solid fiberboard samples. Although the deformation was greater in the corrugated unitized loads, pallets remained safe for storage and transport. The deformed MRE cases were open and inspected for any rupture of the contents. No damage was observed and the high humidity corrugated and solid fiberboard cases are shown in Figure 86 and Figure 87.

Table 31. Compression Testing of Unitized Loads

Sample	Conditions	Test Load	Displacement	Observations During Testing
Corrugated	23 °C @ 50% RH	10,395 lbf	~1.7"	At test load, it was observed that the bottom cases of MREs along the outside edges deformed around the pallet deck boards
Solid	23 °C @ 50% RH	10,395 lbf	~1.2"	At test load, it was observed that the bottom cases of MREs along the outside edges slightly deformed around the pallet deck boards
Corrugated	25 °C @ 90%RH	10,395 lbf	~3.2"	At test load, it was observed that the bottom cases of MREs along the outside edges deformed around the pallet deck boards
Solid	25 °C @ 90%RH	10,395 lbf	~2.0"	At test load, it was observed that the bottom cases of MREs along the outside edges slightly deformed around the pallet deck boards



Figure 86. Corrugated Fiberboard Case Deformation (High Humidity Conditions)



Figure 87. Solid Fiberboard Case Deformation (High Humidity Conditions)

6.2.2 Incline Impact Recline Results:

During each of the impacts, the unitized load slightly shifted on the pallet. There were no appreciable differences observed between the performance of the corrugated fiberboard cases and the solid fiberboard cases. A list of the observations made during the Inclined Impact testing appears in Table 32.

Table 32. Incline Impact Test

Sample	Conditions	Observations
Corrugated	23 °C @ 50% RH	The unitized load shifted slightly during impact of each edge. No damage was observed.
Solid	23 °C @ 50% RH	The unitized load shifted slightly during impact of each edge. No damage was observed.

During each of the impacts, the unitized load shifted on the pallet. The amount of load shift varied on each sample, but all loads remained stable.

A list of the observations made for each sample during the Rotational Drop testing appears in Table 33 and the photos of the pallets after the test are shown in Figure 88, Figure 89, Figure 90, Figure 91, and Figure 92.

Table 33. Rotational Drop Test

Sample	Conditions	Observations
Corrugated	23 °C @ 50% RH	Following each edge drop, the packages shifted slightly on the pallet. Following each corner drop, the packages shifted approximately 3-4" toward the impacted corner. At the completion of the testing, the unitized load was stable, and just slightly off center of the pallet
Solid	23 °C @ 50% RH	Following each edge drop, the packages shifted slightly on the pallet. Following each corner drop, the packages shifted approximately 3-4" toward the impacted corner. At the completion of the testing, the unitized load was stable, and just slightly off center of the pallet
Corrugated	25 °C @ 90% RH	Following each edge drop, the packages shifted slightly on the pallet. During the first corner drop, one of the pallet stringers cracked from the end of the stringer into the side fork pocket. Following each corner drop, the packages shifted approximately 3-4" toward the impacted corner. On the final corner drop, the cases shifted allowing the cases to hang off the side of the pallet approximately 8". Following the test, the unitized load remained stable on the pallet, and was easily re-centered onto the pallet using a forklift.
Solid	25 °C @ 90% RH	Following each edge drop, the packages shifted slightly on the pallet. Following each corner drop, the packages shifted approximately 3-4" toward the impacted corner. At the completion of the testing, the unitized load was stable, and just slightly off center of the pallet



Figure 88. Corrugated Fiberboard Unitized Load (Standard Conditions) Following Rotational Drop Tests



Figure 89. Solid Fiberboard Unitized Load (Standard Conditions) Following Rotational Drop Tests



Figure 90. Corrugated Fiberboard Unitized Load (High Humidity Conditions) Following Rotational Drop Tests



Figure 91. Solid Fiberboard Unitized Load (High Humidity Conditions) Following Rotational Drop Tests



Figure 92. Cracked Stringer During Rotational Drop Tests

Although the test results varied slightly between the corrugated fiberboard cases and the solid fiberboard cases, LOGSA believes that both configurations are capable of both commercial and non-commercial transportation and storage.

6.2.3 Deflection Data from Marengo Caves

The pallets assembled at AmeriQual were stored at the caves with controlled temperature and humidity for 1 year, stacked four pallets high. Both the solid fiberboard as a control and the coated corrugated cases were stacked and the deflection was measured each month. Table 34 and Table 35 contain the data for the corrugated cases while Table 36 and Table 37 contain the solid fiberboard data. For both cases, CF1 was the pallet on the bottom and CF4 was the pallet on top. There was not significant amount of deflection for either corrugated or solid fiberboard cases over the year period.

Table 34. Stack 1 Corrugated

Year	Month	Date	Temperature	Relative Humidity	CF1	CF2	CF3	CF4
2013	July	31-Jul	59	67	46.56	46.44	46.44	46.44
2013	August	30-Aug	57	74	46.19	46.19	46.00	46.13
2013	September		57	74	46.18	46.15	45.97	46.10
2013	October		57	74	46.14	46.12	45.95	46.09
2013	November		57	74	46.12	46.00	45.93	46.07
2013	December		57	74	46.10	45.91	45.91	46.05
2014	January		57	74	46.07	45.87	45.90	46.04
2014	February		57	74	46.05	45.69	45.87	46.03
2014	March		57	74	46.03	45.60	45.85	46.02
2014	April		57	74	46.02	45.58	45.82	46.01
2014	May		57	74	46.01	45.53	45.78	46.00
2014	June		57	74	46.00	45.51	45.75	46.00
2014	July	27-Jul	57	71	46.00	45.50	45.75	46.00

Table 35. Stack 2 Corrugated

Year	Month	Date	Temperature	Relative Humidity	CF1	CF2	CF3	CF4
2013	July	31-Jul			46.06	46.13	46.81	46.56
2013	August	30-Aug	57	74	45.69	45.81	46.69	46.38
2013	September		57	74	45.65	45.80	46.68	46.35
2013	October		57	74	45.62	45.76	46.68	46.33
2013	November		57	74	45.59	45.74	46.67	46.32
2013	December		57	74	45.56	45.72	46.65	46.31
2014	January		57	74	45.54	45.68	46.64	46.30
2014	February		57	74	45.52	45.64	46.64	46.28
2014	March		57	74	45.49	45.62	46.63	46.27
2014	April		57	74	45.45	45.58	46.63	46.26
2014	May		57	74	45.42	45.55	46.63	46.25
2014	June		57	74	45.38	45.50	46.63	46.25
2014	July	23-Jul	57	71	45.38	45.50	46.63	46.25

Table 36. Stack 3 Solid Fiber

Year	Month	Date	Temperature	Relative Humidity	SF1	SF2	SF3	SF4
2013	July				45.94	45.81	45.69	45.63
2013	August	30-Aug	57	74	45.69	45.69	45.50	45.50
2013	September		57	74	45.68	45.67	45.48	45.47
2013	October		57	74	45.65	45.65	45.45	45.43
2013	November		57	74	45.63	45.61	45.43	45.42
2013	December		57	74	45.60	45.60	45.40	45.40
2014	January		57	74	45.56	45.56	45.39	45.38
2014	February		57	74	45.54	45.53	45.39	45.34
2014	March		57	74	45.53	45.53	45.38	45.30
2014	April		57	74	45.52	45.52	45.38	45.28
2014	May		57	74	45.51	45.50	45.38	45.25
2014	June		57	74	45.50	45.50	45.38	45.25
2014	July	23-Jul	57	71	45.50	45.50	45.38	45.25

Table 37. Stack 4 Solid Fiberboard Pallets

Year	Month	Date	Temperature	Relative Humidity	SF1	SF2	SF3	SF4
2013	July				45.69	45.75	45.31	45.56
2013	August	30-Aug	57	74	45.63	45.63	45.13	45.56
2013	September		57	74	45.60	45.60	45.10	45.55
2013	October		57	74	45.58	45.58	45.01	45.54
2013	November		57	74	45.52	45.56	44.95	45.52
2013	December		57	74	45.49	45.55	44.96	45.51
2014	January		57	74	45.47	45.54	44.93	45.50
2014	February		57	74	45.43	45.53	44.91	45.50
2014	March		57	74	45.40	45.52	44.90	45.50
2014	April		57	74	45.39	45.52	44.89	45.50
2014	May		57	74	45.38	45.51	44.88	45.50
2014	June		57	74	45.38	45.50	44.88	45.50
2014	July	23-Jul	57	71	45.38	45.50	44.88	45.50

6.3 REPULPABILITY AND RECYCLABILITY

The coated corrugated samples passed both the repulpability and the recyclability testing, which was performed by Western Michigan University, a certified laboratory. The solid fiberboard did not pass the tests due to its delamination of layers. Therefore, the solid fiberboard was deemed non-repulpable and was not suited for recycling/recovering efforts. Incorporation of new repulpable grades of fiberboard for the MRE rations would create a new avenue for disposal by creating recycling options for combat rations. Table 38 gives a summary of the results for the solid fiberboard control and the corrugated case.

Table 38. Summary of the Repulpability/Recyclability of Solid Fiberboard Control vs Corrugated Fiberboard

Test	Solid Fiberboard Pass or Fail	Coated Corrugated Fiberboard Pass or Fail
Fiber Yield (> 85%)	No	Yes
Operation Impact Acceptability	Yes	Yes
Product Performance	Yes	Yes
Product Appearance /Spot Count Acceptability	Yes	Yes
Overall Pass or Fail	No	Yes

6.4 BIODEGRADATION

Analysis of the four samples indicates that samples A-D are comprised of 100.0% bio-based carbon. Sample A, the Spectra-Kote coating, was found to be 100.0% bio-based. Sample B, the adhesive, was found to be 100.0% bio-based. Sample C, the coated corrugated case, was found to be 100.0% bio-based. Sample D, uncoated corrugated case, was found to be 100.0% bio-based. For all samples, the bio-based value does not directly correlate to the amount of potential biodegradation of the sample.

The four samples were evaluated for their mean bio-based content by BETA™ Analytic Inc. in Miami, Florida. In the opinion of the project team, based on the overall carbon conversion (mineralization) of the replicates tested, the ASTM D6400 requirements have not been met for Samples A and B. The greater 90% carbon mineralization was not achieved by Samples A and B within 180 days of compost exposure.

The positive cellulose controls surpassed the 70% carbon conversion requirement in 45 days per ASTM D5338 Mineralization. Sample A (Spectra Kote (Guard 3003 Coating)) has not met the 90% carbon conversion requirement for a biodegradable material per ASTM D6400 within 180 days of compost exposure. Sample B (Lap Adhesive) has not met the 90% carbon conversion requirement for a biodegradable material per ASTM D6400 within 180 days of compost exposure.

The Aerobic Biodegradation per ASTM D5338 @ 58 ± 2 °C of the test samples yielded the following in 180 days based on (%) carbon conversion (also refer to Table 39).

Table 39. Carbon Conversion Based on Carbon Dioxide Production

Sample: Description		Carbon Conversion (%) Based on CO₂ Production)
	Positive Cellulose Control – 90-180 Day - One (1) Sample	91.35%
	Positive Cellulose Control – 90-180 Day - One (1) Sample	88.26%
A1.	Spectra-Kote 3003 Coating, Dried, Ground, 0-180 Day	26.34%
A2.	Spectra-Kote 3003 Coating, Dried, Ground, 0-180 Day	41.62%
A3.	Spectra-Kote 3003 Coating, Dried, Ground, 0-180 Day	56.78%
B1.	York Lap Adhesive, Dried, Ground, 0-180 Day	19.45%
B2.	York Lap Adhesive, Dried, Ground, 0-180 Day	47.51%
B3.	York Lap Adhesive, Dried, Ground, 0-180 Day	25.08%

The test samples Biodegradation % (normalized for cellulose) in the 180 day compost exposure (refer to Table 40).

Table 40. Normalized % Biodegradation Based on Carbon Dioxide Production

Sample ID	Normalized % Biodegradation
Positive Cellulose Control	100%
A1. Spectra-Kote 3003	29.33%
A2. Spectra-Kote 3003	46.34%
A3. Spectra-Kote 3003	63.22%
B1. York Lap Adhesive	21.66%
B2. York Lap Adhesive	52.90%
B3. York Lap Adhesive	27.93%

Note: All samples were dried and Ground Experiment Time 0-180 days

The cellulose controls had total degradation. The carbon conversion (%) for the cellulose controls were normal for this test and also confirmed a viable, active compost mixture. The carbon conversion values surpassed the 70.0% requirement for this type of material. The amount of carbon from the 0-90 Day Positive Cellulose Control converted to CO₂ during the test was 91.35% and the 90-180 Day Positive Cellulose Control converted 88.26% of the total carbon present in the sample. The amount of carbon from samples A1-A3 (Spectra-Guard 3003 Coating, Dried, Ground) converted to CO₂ during the test had an average of 41.58% of the total carbon present in the sample over the 180 day compost exposure. The amount of carbon from samples B1-B3 (York Lap Adhesive, Dried, Ground) converted to CO₂ during the test had an average of 30.68% of the total carbon present in the sample over the 180 day compost exposure. The %

biodgradation of the cellulose was 100.00% since the entire sample had degraded. This was the reference standard for calculating the % biodegradation of the Coating and Adhesive samples. Since the cellulose controls produced an average of 89.81% C to CO₂, the samples values were compared to this number. The % biodegradation of Samples A1-A3 compared to the positive cellulose controls had an average of 46.30% over the 180-day compost exposure. The % biodegradation of Samples B1-B3 compared to the positive cellulose controls had an average of 34.16% over the 180-day compost exposure. The % C to CO₂ of the Coating and Adhesive samples were compared to the average % C to CO₂ of the positive cellulose controls. Based on the 180-day carbon conversion, the Spectra-Kote 3003 Coating and York Lap Adhesive did not meet the ASTM D5338/ASTM D6400 requirements for a biodegradable material. Table 41 shows the data for biodegradation in compost for samples A and B. Table 42 depicts the conversion and the efficiency calculations for the samples. Figure 93 shows the data in graphical form for sample B for before and after normalization of the data.

Table 41. ASTM D5338 Aerobic Biodegradation - 180 Day Compost Exposure

Sample ID	Sample Reference	Sample Size	Initial Weight (g)	Final Weight (g)	% Weight Loss	% Carbon	Flask Number
Blank 1	0-90 Day Standard Compost	1700 mL	NA	NA	NA	NA	1
Blank 1B	90-180 Day Standard Compost	900 mL was added to exwasting amount	NA	NA	NA	NA	1B
Blank 2	0-90 Day Positive Cellulose Control	Dry Material - Ground	50.9512	NA	NA	41.74	2
Blank 2B	90-180 Day Positive Cellulose Control	Dry Material - Ground	24.5037	NA	NA	41.74	2B
A1	Spectra-Kote Coating	Dry Material - Ground	50.0075	NA	NA	44.13	3
A2	Spectra-Kote Coating	Dry Material - Ground	50.1457	NA	NA	44.13	4
A3	Spectra-Kote Coating	Dry Material - Ground	50.4009	NA	NA	44.13	5
B1	York Lap Adhesive	Dry Material - Ground	50.1340	NA	NA	59.83	6
B2	York Lap Adhesive	Dry Material - Ground	50.2156	NA	NA	59.83	7
B3	York Lap Adhesive	Dry Material - Ground	50.0985	NA	NA	59.83	8

Table 42. Conversion and Efficiency Calculations

	1	1B	2	2B	3	4	5	6	7	8
	0-90 Day Standard Compost Blank 1	90-180 Day Standard Compost Blank 1B	0-90 Day Cellulose Control Blank 2	90-180 Day Cellulose Control Blank 2B	0-180 Day Spectra Kote Coating #1	0-180 Day Spectra Kote Coating #2	0-180 Day Spectra Kote Coating #3	0-180 Day York Lap Adhesive #1	0-180 Day York Lap Adhesive #2	0-180 Day York Lap Adhesive #3
Sample Reference										
Galbraith Carbon %:	NA	NA	41.74	41.74	44.13	44.13	44.13	59.83	59.83	59.83
Initial Weight (g):	NA	NA	50.9512	24.5037	50.0075	50.1457	50.4009	50.1340	50.2156	50.0985
Final Weight (g):	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Actual Total CO2 (mg):	172384.00	88616.00	243573.00	121696.00	282301.21	294750.49	307274.00	282377.20	313301.00	288551.24
Compost Corrected Total CO2 (mg):	NA	NA	71189.00	33080.00	21301.21	33750.49	46274.00	21377.20	52301.00	27551.24
Priming Effect Corrected CO2 (mg):	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Initial Weight (g):	NA	NA	50.9512	24.5037	50.0075	50.1457	50.4009	50.1340	50.2156	50.0985
Carbon Fraction:	NA	NA	0.4174	0.4174	0.4413	0.4413	0.4413	0.5983	0.5983	0.5983
Available Grams C:	NA	NA	21.2670	10.2278	22.0683	22.1293	22.2419	29.9952	30.0440	29.9739
Theoretical CO2 (g):	NA	NA	77.9298	37.4784	80.8659	81.0894	81.5021	109.9127	110.0916	109.8349
% C to CO2:***	NA	NA	91.35	88.26	26.34	41.62	56.78	19.45	47.51	25.08
Priming Effect Corrected % C to CO2:*	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Actual Weight Loss (g):	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Carbon Fraction:	NA	NA	0.4174	0.4174	0.4413	0.4413	0.4413	0.5983	0.5983	0.5983
Related Available Grams C:	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Max.Theo.Available CO2 (g):**	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
% Biodegradation (Normalized)****	NA	NA	100.00	100.00	29.33	46.34	63.22	21.66	52.90	27.93

**** All samples were normalized by using the average carbon conversion (89.81%) of each cellulose blank.

*** This refers to amount of carbon in sample actually converted to carbon dioxide.

** This refers to amount of carbon in weight loss that appears as carbon dioxide.

*% C to CO2 correct ed for Priming Effect

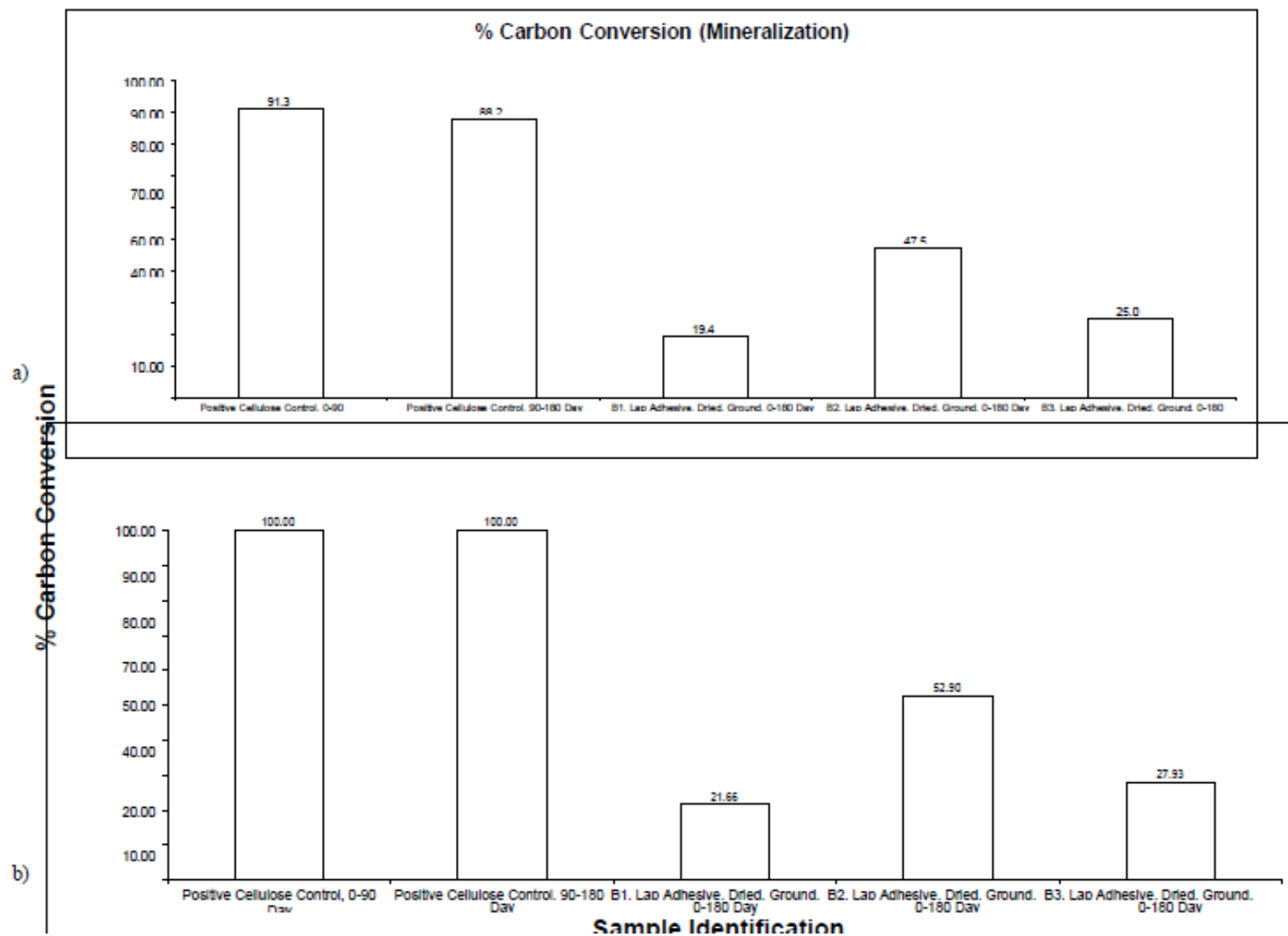


Figure 93. ASTM D5338 – 180-Day Compost Exposure a) before and b) after normalization to cellulose.

6.5 INSECT INFESTATION

Insect infestation studies were done on small pieces of fiberboard cut in 4 x 4 inch samples and cases. There was no penetration of the small samples cut out from the corrugated or solid fiberboard cases. Insect penetration was recorded for the case samples and shown in Table 43.

Table 43. Total Insect Penetrations Observed by Case

	Corrugate				Fiber Board		
	RFB	CB	IMM		RFB	CB	IMM
1	11	162	11	1	0	0	0
2	19	109	2	2	0	0	0
3	32	39	19	3	0	0	0
4	78	63	0	4	0	0	0
5	34	111	27	5	8	24	0
6	101	18	20	6	0	0	0
7	92	92	18	7	0	0	0
8	14	64	3	8	0	0	0
9	56	33	8	9	0	0	0
10	29	28	0	10	0	0	0
11	64	83	32	11	0	0	0
12	55	40	9	12	0	0	0
13	23	23	2	13	0	0	0
14	3	72	1	14	0	0	0
15	64	62	1	15	0	2	0
16	85	92	12	16	0	0	0
17	153	128	34	17	0	0	0
18	28	29	2	18	0	0	0
19	95	63	0	19	0	0	0
20	48	48	0	20	0	0	0
21	64	59	9	21	0	0	0
22	29	62	2	22	0	0	0
23	36	37	0	23	0	0	0
24	16	48	3	24	0	0	0
25	105	28	1	25	0	0	0

The corrugated cases have no barrier to impede insect entry into the meal bag case. The solid

fiberboard's rigidity, solid core and glue patterns provide a primary barrier to insect invasion. The fluting of corrugated material also acts as a harborage for stored-product insects like the red flour beetle and a secure pupation site for Indian meal moths. None of the individual meal bags in either the corrugated or solid fiberboard cases showed evidence of infestation. It is important to note that the solid fiberboard case can have gaps so neither the solid nor corrugated cases are really used for insect protection. Instead, both cases rely on the meal bag to provide insect protection. Both kinds of cases are shown in Figure 94.



Figure 94. Fiberboard during infestation study: (left) solid fiberboard, (right) corrugated

6.6 AERIAL DELIVERY

Figure 95 shows the rigging of the pallet before and after the air drop. Figure 96 displays the aerial delivery of the MREs. After recovery of the pallets from the drop zone, the MREs were inspected for survival.

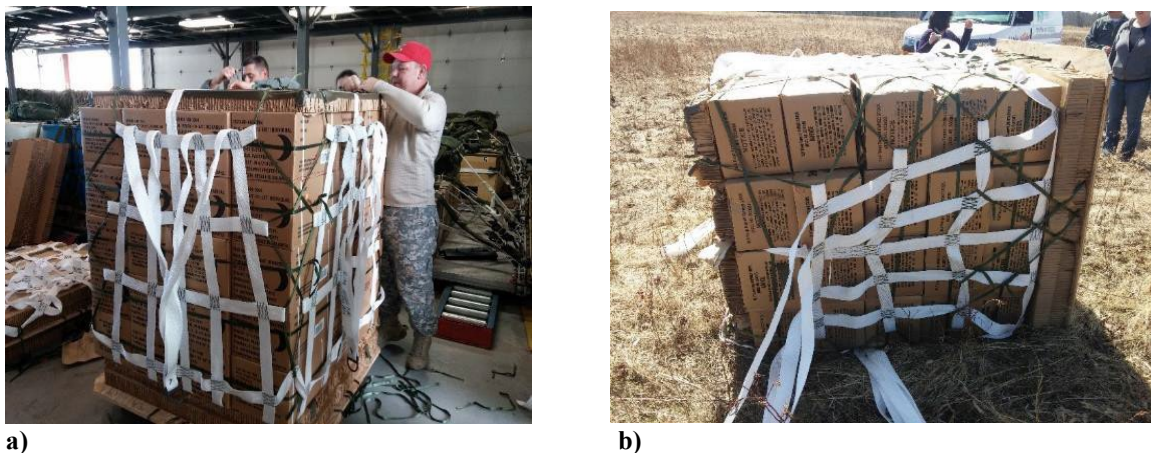


Figure 95. Rigging the corrugated pallets a) before and b) after

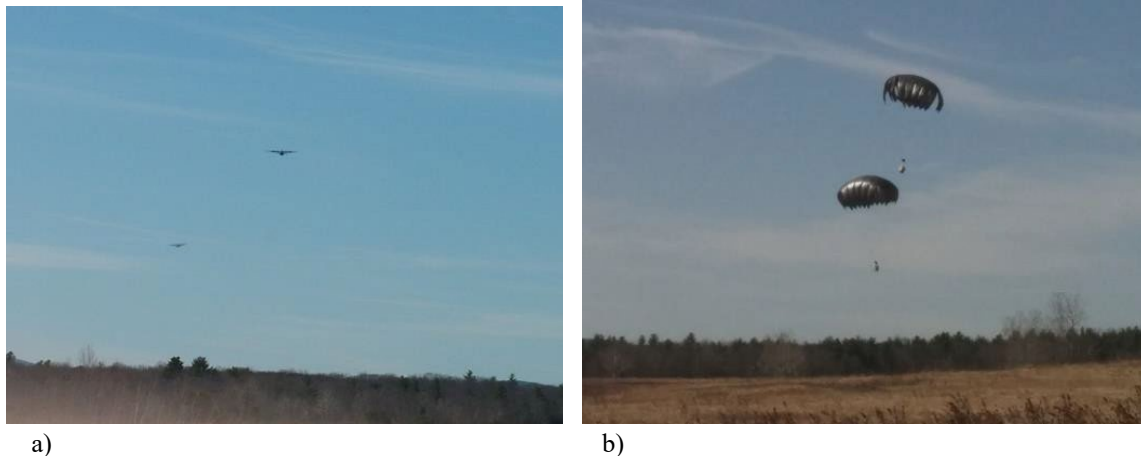


Figure 96. Dropping the ration a) before release and b) after release

6.6.1 MRE 33 Case Damage

There were damage reports for four pallets dropped as part of the demonstration, two utilizing corrugated fiberboard cases and two utilizing solid fiberboard cases. Each CDS bundle contained 50 cases, 5 layers of 10 cases each, although two of those cases contained wooden cases (some cases contained accelerometers).

Table 44 shows the damage breakdown by CDS bundles and by layer numbers. In the main body of the table are quantities of recorded damage “incidents” per layer for a given pallet, the fifth layer always being at the top of the pallet and the first layer being at the bottom. Each layer contains 10 cases, each of which can (and usually do) have multiple types of damage. The bottom of the table contains two summary rows, the first labeled “Total”, which sums the recorded damage incidents in each layer, and “Percentage” which provides a percentage breakdown of damage incidents per layer of a pallet. There are also four columns at the right end of the table that sum across layers for each type of damage; this provides total quantities of damage incidents per damage type for a given pallet. Table 45 shows the total case damage for corrugated and solid fiberboard CDS bundles. This table provides a higher level summary of the data. This table sums together damage incident quantities for both corrugated and solid fiberboard CDS bundles along with percentage breakdowns based on those quantities.

Table 46 shows the total incidents of case damage by location on case by layer. This table is very similar to Table 44, with the only difference being that the damage numbers summed based on the “Location” column listed in Table 44. These designations can be changed and updated in the highlighted green area of that table; the updates propagate through the table after a manual refresh. Table 47 displays the total incidents of case damage by damage type by layer for corrugated and solid board pallets. This table was very similar to Table 46, with the only difference being that the damage numbers summed based on the “Type” column listed in Table 46. These designations can be changed and updated in the highlighted green area of that table; the updates propagate through the table after a manual refresh.

Table 44. Damage Breakdown by CDS Bundle and by Layer

	Top	Corrugated				Bottom	Top	Corrugated				Bottom	Top	Solid				Bottom	Top	Solid				Bottom	Corr.	Corr.	Solid	Solid
Pallet	1	1	1	1	1		2	2	2	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	4	4	4	4	4	4	1			3	4	
Layer	5	4	3	2	1		5	4	3	2	1	5	4	3	2	1	5	4	3	2	1	Total	Total	Total	Total	Total		
Data Recorded																												
abrasions	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1		
accelerometer	0	0	2	0	0		0	0	2	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	2	2	2	2		
bottom crush	0	0	2	5	7		5	5	2	5	7	0	1	5	9	6	2	2	5	9	5	14	24	21	23			
bottom dent	0	0	0	0	0		1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0			
bottom flap delamination	1	0	0	0	0		0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0			
bottom flap tear	0	0	0	0	1		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0			
corner crush	5	2	3	2	4		7	3	1	2	0	6	2	1	1	3	6	1	1	0	2	16	13	13	10			
corner tear	0	0	0	1	0		0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	1			
edge corner crush	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0			
edge crush	4	8	6	9	7		9	9	8	8	10	5	4	2	3	3	7	4	3	5	9	34	44	17	28			
edge liner tear	0	0	0	0	1		1	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	3	0	0			
edge scuff	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1			
edge tear	0	0	0	1	3		0	0	1	1	5	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	4	7	0	1			
edge tear through liner	0	0	0	0	1		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0			
edge tear with inner liner tear	0	0	0	0	1		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0			
end crush	0	0	1	0	0		0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	2	2	1	0	2	4			
end tear	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1			
flap crush	1	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0			
flap puncture	0	0	0	0	0		1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0			
flap tear	4	0	0	0	1		5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5	5	0	0			
general crush	0	1	1	0	1		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	0	0	0			
general tear	0	1	0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0			
large whole on side due to tear	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0			
liner edge tear	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0			
liner tear	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	1	4	0	0	0	0	3	1	1	1	4	4	3	0	5	9			
manufacturer's joint unglued	0	0	0	1	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0			
manufacturer's joint delaminat	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5	0	0			
manufacturer's joint half rippe	0	0	1	0	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0			
manufacturer's joint tear	0	0	0	3	7		0	1	2	2	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	10	6	0	0			
manufacturer's seal tear	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0			
none	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0	1	2	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	1			
side crush	0	1	6	6	8		2	0	2	8	7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	21	19	0	2			
side dent	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0			
side edge tear	0	0	0	1	0		0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0			
side liner tear	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0			
side puncture	1	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	3	0	0	0	1	1	0	3			
side tear	0	1	0	1	0		0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	1	1	0			
side wall liner tear	0	0	0	0	1		0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	2	0	0			
side wall tear	0	0	0	0	1		5	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	6	1	0	1			
top crush	0	2	0	0	0		1	4	2	1	5	1	3	6	5	10	0	2	7	9	10	2	13	25	28			
Total	16	16	22	30	48		32	23	23	33	48	16	13	18	21	23	23	14	19	29	32	132	159	91	117			
Percentage	12.1%	12.1%	16.7%	22.7%	36.4%		20.1%	14.5%	14.5%	20.8%	30.2%	17.6%	14.3%	19.8%	23.1%	25.3%	19.7%	12.0%	16.2%	24.8%	27.4%							

Table 45. Total Case Damage for Corrugated and Solid Board CDS Bundles

		Layer	Top	Corrugated (1 and 2)				Bottom	Top	Solid (3 and 4)				Bottom	Corrugated	Solid	Corrugated	Solid
			5	4	3	2	1		5	4	3	2	1	Total	Total	%	%	
Damage	Location	Type																
abrasions	not specific	abrasion	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	0.0%	0.5%	
accelerometer	N/A	N/A	0	0	4	0	0	0	0	0	4	0	0	0	4	1.4%	1.9%	
bottom crush	bottom	crush	5	5	4	10	14	2	3	10	18	11	38	44	13.1%	21.2%		
bottom dent	bottom	dent	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0.3%	0.0%		
bottom flap delamination	bottom	delamination	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0.7%	0.0%	
bottom flap tear	bottom	tear	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0.3%	0.0%	
corner crush	corner	crush	12	5	4	4	4	12	3	2	1	5	29	23	10.0%	11.1%		
corner tear	corner	tear	0	0	0	1	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	1	2	0.3%	1.0%	
edge corner crush	edge	crush	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0.0%	0.5%	
edge crush	edge	crush	13	17	14	17	17	12	8	5	8	12	78	45	26.8%	21.6%		
edge liner tear	edge	tear	1	0	1	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	4	0	1.4%	0.0%		
edge scuff	edge	abrasion	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0.0%	0.5%		
edge tear	edge	tear	0	0	1	2	8	1	0	0	0	0	11	1	3.8%	0.5%		
edge tear through liner	edge	tear	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0.3%	0.0%		
edge tear with inner liner tear	edge	tear	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0.3%	0.0%		
end crush	end	crush	0	0	0	1	1	0	1	0	2	1	2	4	0.7%	1.9%		
end tear	end	tear	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	0.0%	0.5%		
flap crush	flap	crush	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0.3%	0.0%		
flap puncture	flap	puncture	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	0.3%	0.5%		
flap tear	flap	tear	9	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	10	0	3.4%	0.0%		
general crush	not specific	crush	0	1	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	3	0	1.0%	0.0%		
general tear	not specific	tear	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0.3%	0.0%		
large whole on side due to tear	side	tear	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0.3%	0.0%		
liner edge tear	not specific	tear	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0.3%	0.0%		
liner tear	not specific	tear	0	0	1	4	0	0	1	1	7	4	5	13	1.7%	6.3%		
manufacturer's join unglued	manufacturer's joint	unglued	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0.3%	0.0%		
manufacturer's joint delaminat	manufacturer's joint	delamination	0	0	0	0	5	0	0	0	0	0	5	0	1.7%	0.0%		
manufacturer's joint half rippe	manufacturer's joint	tear	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0.3%	0.0%		
manufacturer's joint tear	manufacturer's joint	tear	0	1	2	5	8	0	0	0	0	0	16	0	5.5%	0.0%		
manufacturer's seal tear	manufacturer's joint	tear	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	0.0%	0.5%		
none	N/A	N/A	0	0	0	0	0	2	2	1	0	0	0	5	0.0%	2.4%		
side crush	side	crush	2	1	8	14	15	0	0	0	0	2	40	2	13.7%	1.0%		
side dent	side	dent	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	0.0%	0.5%		
side edge tear	side	tear	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0.7%	0.0%		
side liner tear	side	tear	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0.3%	0.0%		
side puncture	side	puncture	1	0	0	0	0	3	0	0	0	0	1	3	0.3%	1.4%		
side tear	side	tear	0	1	0	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	3	1	1.0%	0.5%		
side wall liner tear	side	tear	0	0	0	0	3	0	0	0	0	0	3	0	1.0%	0.0%		
side wall tear	side	tear	0	0	0	2	5	1	0	0	0	0	7	1	2.4%	0.5%		
top crush	top	crush	1	6	2	1	5	1	5	13	14	20	15	53	5.2%	25.5%		
		Total	48	39	45	63	96	39	27	37	50	55	291	208		1	1	
		Percentage	16.5%	13.4%	15.5%	21.6%	33.0%	18.8%	13.0%	17.8%	24.0%	26.4%						

Table 46. Total Incidents of Case Damage by Location on Case by Layer

	Top	Corrugated				Bottom	Top	4	Solid		Bottom	Corrugated	Solid	Corrugated	Solid
Layer	5	4	3	2	1		5	4	3	2	1	Total	Total	%	%
Location															
bottom	7	5	5	10	15		2	3	10	18	11	42	44	14.4%	21.2%
corner	12	5	4	5	4		14	3	2	1	5	30	25	10.3%	12.0%
edge	14	17	16	19	29		15	8	5	8	12	95	48	32.6%	23.1%
end	0	0	0	1	1		0	2	0	2	1	2	5	0.7%	2.4%
flap	11	0	0	0	1		0	1	0	0	0	12	1	4.1%	0.5%
manufacturer's joint	0	1	4	5	13		0	0	1	0	0	23	1	7.9%	0.5%
N/A	0	0	4	0	0		2	2	5	0	0	4	9	1.4%	4.3%
not specific	0	2	2	4	2		0	2	1	7	4	10	14	3.4%	6.7%
side	3	3	8	18	26		5	1	0	0	2	58	8	19.9%	3.8%
top	1	6	2	1	5		1	5	13	14	20	15	53	5.2%	25.5%

Table 47. Total Incidents of Case Damage by Damage Type by Layer for Corrugated and Solid Board CDS Bundles

	Top	Corrugated				Bottom	Top	4	Solid		Bottom	Corrugated	Solid	Corrugated	Solid
Layer	5	4	3	2	1		5	4	3	2	1	Total	Total	%	%
Type															
abrasion	0	0	0	0	0		1	1	0	0	0	0	2	0.0%	1.0%
crush	34	35	33	47	57		28	20	30	43	51	206	172	70.8%	82.7%
delamination	1	0	1	0	5		0	0	0	0	0	7	0	2.4%	0.0%
dent	1	0	0	0	0		0	1	0	0	0	1	1	0.3%	0.5%
N/A	0	0	4	0	0		2	2	5	0	0	4	9	1.4%	4.3%
puncture	2	0	0	0	0		3	1	0	0	0	2	4	0.7%	1.9%
tear	10	4	6	16	34		5	2	2	7	4	70	20	24.1%	9.6%
unglued	0	0	1	0	0		0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0.3%	0.0%

6.6.2 MRE 33 Component Damage

These upcoming tables contain a full summary of meal component damage from this 2015 air drop data collection exercise for MRE 33 rations. The “Food vs. Non-food” nomenclature was distinguished by whatever a soldier consumed aside from what was contained in the accessory packet was considered “food”, and everything else was “non-food”.

Table 48 and Table 49 contain menu damage quantity data; these data count the number of menu bags per pallet that contain at least one damaged item. There are a few different designations made between different types of menu items, whether food, non-food, and combined and “survivability” rates based on damage to any item as well as food-only.

Table 48. Menu Damage Summary for Corrugated Board CDS Bundles

Load	Condition	Total Meals	# Meals with Recorded Damage	# Meals with No Damage	# Meals with Food Damage	# Meals with Non-food Damage	# Meals with Both	Overall Food and Non-food Survivability	Food Survivability
Drop 1	Intact	576	31	545	27	4	0	94.6%	95.3%
Drop 2	Intact	576	32	544	30	2	0	94.4%	94.8%
Average		576	31.5	544.5	28.5	3	0	94.5%	95.1%

Table 49. Menu Damage Summary for Solid Board CDS Bundles

Load	Condition	Total Meals	# Meals with Recorded Damage	# Meals with No Damage	# Meals with Food Damage	# Meals with Non-food Damage	# Meals with Both	Overall Food and Non-food Survivability	Food Survivability
Drop 3	Intact	576	17	559	17	0	0	97.0%	97.0%
Drop 4	Intact	576	27	549	24	4	1	95.3%	95.8%
Average		576	22	554	20.5	2	0.5	96.2%	96.4%

Table 50 and Table 51 contain meal component damage quantities; meal components are defined as the individually packaged meal items contained within each meal bag as well as the meal bag itself. So, for example, the meal accessory bag may contain a number of items but was considered to be one single item. The data summary provides total quantities, damaged quantities, and survivability rates for all meal components as well as only food components.

Table 50. Meal Component Damage Summary for Corrugated Board Case CDS Bundles

Load	Condition	Total Components	Total Food Components	# Damaged Components	# Components with No Damage	# Food Components with Damage	# Food Components with No Damage	# Non-food Components with Damage	Overall Food and Non-food Survivability	Food Survivability
Drop 1	Intact	6898	4242	33	6865	29	4213	4	99.5%	99.3%
Drop 2	Intact	6878	4254	33	6845	31	4223	2	99.5%	99.3%
Average		6888	4248	33	6855	30	4218	3	99.5%	99.3%

Table 51. Meal Component Damage Summary for Solid Board Case CDS Bundles

Load	Condition	Total Components	Total Food Components	# Damaged Components	# Components with No Damage	# Food Components with Damage	# Food Components with No Damage	# Non-food Components with Damage	Overall Food and Non-food Survivability	Food Survivability
Drop 1	Intact	6893	4245	19	6874	19	4226	0	99.7%	99.6%
Drop 2	Intact	6888	4248	29	6859	25	4223	4	99.6%	99.4%
Average		6890.5	4246.5	24	6866.5	22	4224.5	2	99.7%	99.5%

Table 52 and Table 53 provide layer by layer breakdowns of different damage types for each drop. Table 54 provides a complete summary of meal component damage regardless of item type.

Table 52. Menu Component Damage Breakdown by CDS Bundle and by Layer

Table 5: Menu Component Damage Breakdown by Pallet and By Layer																												
	Top				Bottom				Top				Bottom				Top				Bottom				Total			
Pallet	1	1	1	1	1	2	2	2	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	4	4	4	4	4	4	1	2	3	4			
Layer	5	4	3	2	1	5	4	3	2	1	5	4	3	2	1	5	4	3	2	1	Total	Total	Total	Total				
Damage Recorded																												
bottom seal blown	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0				
corner puncture	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0				
end seal blown	0	0	0	1	2	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	2	0	0				
pinhole puncture	0	0	0	0	3	0	0	0	1	2	0	0	0	1	2	0	0	0	0	0	3	3	3	0				
puncture	0	0	1	4	1	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	1	0	0	1	6	2	0	4				
puncture in middle	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0				
ruptured	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0				
seal blown	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1				
side puncture	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0				
side seal blown	0	0	0	7	9	0	0	4	7	6	0	0	1	3	9	0	0	1	11	10	16	17	13	22				
side seal puncture	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0				
side tear	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0				
tear	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0				
top seal blown	0	0	0	1	2	0	0	0	0	1	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	3	5	1	1				
Total	0	0	1	13	19	0	2	5	11	15	0	1	5	12	4	1	1	11	12	33	33	19	29	0				
Percentage	0.0%	0.0%	3.0%	39.4%	57.6%	0.0%	6.1%	15.2%	33.3%	45.5%	0.0%	5.3%	5.3%	26.3%	63.2%	13.8%	3.4%	3.4%	37.9%	41.4%	33	33	19	29				

Table 53. Menu Food Component Damage Breakdown by CDS Bundle and by Layer

	Top		Corrugated		Bottom		Top		Corrugated		Bottom		Top		Solid		Bottom		Top		Solid		Bottom		Corr.	Corr.	Solid	Solid	
Pallet	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	2	2	2	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	1	2	3	4
Layer	5	4	3	2	1	1	5	4	3	2	1	1	5	4	3	2	1	1	5	4	3	2	1	1	Total	Total	Total	Total	
Damage Recorded																													
bottom seal blown	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	
corner puncture	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	
end seal blown	0	0	0	0	1	2	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	2	0	0	
pinhole puncture	0	0	0	0	3	0	0	0	0	1	2	0	0	0	0	1	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	3	3	0	
puncture	0	0	1	4	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	5	2	0	1		
puncture in middle	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0		
ruptured	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
seal blown	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	
side puncture	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	
side seal blown	0	0	0	7	9	0	0	0	4	7	6	0	0	1	3	9	0	0	0	1	11	10	1	17	1	17	1	22	
side seal puncture	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	
side tear	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	
tear	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
top seal blown	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	2	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	3	1	3	1	
Total	0	0	1	4	15	0	2	5	1	13	0	1	1	5	5	12	1	0	1	11	12	6	31	1	31	1	25		
Percentage	0.0%	0	3.4%	4	51.7%	0.0%	6	16.1%	3	41.9%	0.0%	5.3	5.3%	26.3%	63.2%	4.0%	0.0%	4.0%	44.0	48.0%									
		C	A	C			S		C																				

Table 54. Menu Non-food Component Damage Breakdown by CDS Bundle and by Layer

	Top		Corrugated		Bottom		Top		Corrugated		Bottom		Top		Solid		Bottom		Top		Solid		Bottom		Corr.		Corr.		solid		solid	
Pallet	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	2	2	2	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	4	4	4	4	4	4	1	2	3	4				
Layer	5	4	3		2	1	5	4	3		2	1	5	4	3	2	1	5	4	3	2		1	Total	Total	Total	Total					
bottom seal blown	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
corner puncture	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
end seal blown	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
pinhole puncture	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
puncture	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	3				
puncture in middle	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
ruptured	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1				
seal blown	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
side puncture	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
side seal blown	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
side seal puncture	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
side tear	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
tear	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
top seal blown	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	1	0	0	0	0	2	2	2	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total	0	0	0	0	4	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	1	0	0	0	0	4	2	0	4					
Percentage	0.0%	0.0 %	0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!	75.0%	25.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%										

Overall, this detailed inspection data showed that there is no statistical difference in survivability of the MREs whether they are packed in the solid fiberboard or the corrugated fiberboard cases.

6.7 DISTRIBUTION/TRANSPORTATION

A visual inspection and then a full breakdown inspection were conducted on each of the pallets before they were shipped out to the next location. Pallet #5 was decided to be fully inspected because it was stored stacked on the bottom (another pallet was above it) while in Alaska and seemed to be in marginally lower condition overall than the other control pallet stacked on the bottom. Pallet #7 was damaged by a forklift and was decided to be broken down and fully inspected, as it was in the worst condition compared to the remaining three test pallets. Visual inspection results shown in Table 55 are of six pallets, which took approximately 2 h to complete. There were far more observable defects in the corrugated fiberboard cases, many of which were smudged ink.

Table 55. Defects on cases

Pallet Number	Defects Listed	Defects Count	Cases w/ Defects
All CF Cases	B, C, I1, I2, J, L,	71	59
1	B, I1, C, L, O	22	20
2	I1, I2, J, C	25	21
8	B, I1, J,	24	18
All SF Cases	I2, J, L, O	10	9
3	I2, L	4	4
4	I2, J, O	5	4
6	I2,	1	1

With the completion of the visual inspection, the full inspection began on the two pallets that were not shipped to Yakima, WA. A case of Menu A and a case of Menu B were provided from both pallets to a food inspector to conduct an inspection. Three cases from each pallet were not inspected and were sent to LOGSA Tobyhanna via FedEx for additional testing. Each remaining case was individually labeled for its location, taken off the pallet to a working surface, inspected for outside damage, and then finally underwent the component level inspection of the MRE packaging. Inspectors were looking for leaking, premature opening at tears, bursts at seams, and any other possible defects. The overall results of the inspection can be found in Table 56. Inspection started with Pallet #5 on the first day, and by the end of the day, 18 cases of the 48 total remained uninspected. The second day of inspection began with Pallet #7. An Air Force detail comprised of four airmen was provided to aid with the inspection task. On this day, pallet #7 was completed, work continued on Pallet #5, and subsequently, inspection of the remaining cases on Pallet #5 was completed in the allotted time.

Table 56. Full Inspection Break Down Summary

Pallet #	Cases w/ Defects	MRE “Damage”
7 CF	39	11
5 SF	7	5

MRE “damage” that was observed was very minor and did not occur on any occasion in the main meal pouches. On only one occasion did a meal pouch of Au Gratin Potatoes show some food on the outside of the packaging. Inside the fiberboard sleeve, peanut butter and various beverages were found to have the most issues.

Here was an example of the shipping process for the inspections during this demonstration. Shipping of the six cases to Tobyhanna was completed on 11 February, 2015. A FedEx truck picked up the unopened cases directly on the base at the warehouse, and all six were successfully delivered to Tobyhanna on 14 February, 2015. Pickup of the visually inspected pallets was completed on 12 February, 2015 via the trucking company, Roadway Express. The six pallets were loaded onto the truck and went to Yakima, WA. The location of the delivery was being tracked each day to prepare to meet them once they arrived for another follow-up visual inspection.

A visual inspection was conducted when the pallets reached their next storage location, Yakima WA. There did not appear to be any further transportation-related damage as compared to what was seen when the pallets left Alaska. When the visual inspection was completed, the pallets were stacked two high in the warehouse. A “dummy” standard MRE pallet, which was just a non-test pallet found in the warehouse, was used as a weight for two of the pallets to simulate stacked storage. The results of the inspection can be found in Table 57. There are far more observable defects in the corrugated cases than in the solid fiberboard.

Table 57. Defects on cases in Yakima

Pallet Number	Defects Listed	Defects Count	Cases w/ Defects
All CF Cases	B, C, F, I1, I2, J	82	64
1	B, C, F, I1	26	20
2	B, C, I1, I2, J	28	21
8	B, C, I1, J	28	23
All SF Cases	C, G, I1, I2, J, O	40	31
3	C, G, I1, I2	12	7
4	G, I2, J, O	10	10
6	C, I1, I2, J, O	18	14

There were a number of changes to these data from previous trips. Only 17 defects were present on the three pallets of solid fiberboard cases that arrived in Washington. Once in WA, it was observed that 40 defects occupied those same three pallets. As this number had clearly more than doubled, transportation of the cases was possibly a threat to the internal MREs. The pallets of corrugated fiberboard cases displayed 82 defects, which was only double that found in the solid fiberboard cases. There was a trend of more visible damage for corrugated fiberboard cases vs solid fiberboard cases throughout all the transportation sites during the inspections. There was also a much smaller increase in defects since the pallets left Alaska, where there were 71 defects among 59 cases: merely a 15% and 8% increase respectively. Figures 97 to 103 show images of the cases in the inspection area.



Figure 97. Pallets laid out for inspection



Figure 98. Other pallets stored at the TISA



Figure 99. Breaking down a pallet of MREs for inspection at the TISA



Figure 100. MREs cases awaiting inspection



Figure 101. Test Pallets stacked up for storage following completion of inspection



Figure 102. Significantly damaged edge of a pallet.



Figure 103. Large dent on edge of case on pallet

None of the damage to the food packaging components appeared to be caused by the defects in the fiberboard packaging. No damage to the food components was observed in the corrugated cases. Previously in Alaska, double the internal damages were found in the corrugated cases compared to solid fiberboard cases, but this leg of the demonstration showed that this was not a correlative discovery. Nearly all of the corrugated cases showed adhesive failure in that the glue was not making a good bond with the case – a new adhesive or adhesive technique needs to be found.

6.8 WASTE-TO-ENERGY

During feedstock preparation, variations on the recipes were incorporated to improve the pellet quality. The decision was made to modify the recipes for the two types of feedstock in order to get viable pellets with the smallest recipe modifications possible. The recipes can be found in Table 58.

Table 58. Recipe for the Waste-to-energy Converter

	12/7/16 Control Recipe (wt%)	12/8/16 Control Recipe (wt%)	Trial Feedstock Recipe #1 (wt%)	Trial Feedstock Recipe #2 (wt%)
Corrugated Fiberboard	51%	54%	63%	54%
Dog food (Whiskers and Tails Kibbles)	11%	6%	8%	6%
Oil (Vegetable)	1%	1%	1%	1%
Water (tap water, rainwater)	31%	33%	22%	33%
Plastic (polyethylene shelving)	6%	6%	7%	6%
Preparation Notes	Initial pellets made with the Trial #2 recipe did not generate pellets at all. Processed 264 lbs with marginal pellet quality with this high dogfood recipe	Switched back to this recipe but altered the preparation to promote free water exposure to the fiberboard. The result was damp and softened fiberboard that facilitated making higher quality pellets	Processed 180lbs without much pellet consistency. Food mixture was made the night before so there was very little free water to absorb with the cardboard	Addition of more free water seemed to increase moisture take-up in cardboard

A total of 342 lb of trial feedstock was processed. The pellet runs varied in quality, but a typical fines percentage was 9-10%. A total of 315 lb of pellets were produced, and after filtering the fines, 309 lb trial pellets were fed to the reactor.

A total of 429 lb of control feedstock was processed. The fines percentage using control recipe #1 was 27%, hence the change to control recipe #2. Using control recipe #2, the fines were slightly reduced to 24%. A total of 328 lb of control feedstock pellets were fed to the reactor. At the end of the control feedstock run, the waste-generated pellets left over from 12/5/16 were added to the reactor to extend the run.

The two types of MRE packaging were compared using data from qualitative and quantitative pellet analysis, solid waste discharge composition analysis, emissions testing and energy production. Syngas samples were taken in triplicate for trash, control and trial fiberboard runs and sent for analysis at Pace Analytical. Unfortunately, the laboratory facility was unable to gather adequate samples from the vials.

The trial fiberboard was able to produce significantly better pellet uniformity, meaning there were much fewer fines separated from the pellets. Once screen-filtered, the pellets were of similar consistency and had adequate aspect ratio (Figure 104).



Figure 104. Pellets after filtering out the fines, from left to right: made from 12/5/16 trash, Recipe #2 control feedstock, Recipe #2 trial feedstock

The ash was collected from the reactor runs. Each ash sample was analyzed at Pace Analytical Services. Summaries of the results can be found in Figure 105 and in Table 59. Several of the analytes were below the practical quantification threshold. Those that were detected at registered levels seemed to be higher in the trial feedstock ash.

Table 59. Ash analysis

Sample Number	Collection Date	Feedstock Type	MethodRef	CasNo	Analyte	Result	PQL	MDL	AnalyticalUnits
N1518-ASH03	12/8/2016	Control FB Feedstock	ASTMD 2974-87	pmoisture	Percent Moisture	9.2	0.1	0.1	%
N1518-ASH03	12/8/2016	Control FB Feedstock	SW-846 6010B	7440-38-2	Arsenic	<0.530	0.53	0.47	mg/kg
N1518-ASH03	12/8/2016	Control FB Feedstock	SW-846 6010B	7440-39-3	Barium	91.1	2.1	0.089	mg/kg
N1518-ASH03	12/8/2016	Control FB Feedstock	SW-846 6010B	7440-43-9	Cadmium	<0.320	0.32	0.032	mg/kg
N1518-ASH03	12/8/2016	Control FB Feedstock	SW-846 6010B	7440-47-3	Chromium	3.9	0.53	0.078	mg/kg
N1518-ASH03	12/8/2016	Control FB Feedstock	SW-846 6010B	7439-92-1	Lead	<0.530	0.53	0.5	mg/kg
N1518-ASH03	12/8/2016	Control FB Feedstock	SW-846 7471A	7439-97-6	Mercury	<0.1	0.1	0.0018	mg/kg
N1518-ASH03	12/8/2016	Control FB Feedstock	SW-846 6010B	7782-49-2	Selenium	<0.850	0.85	0.48	mg/kg
N1518-ASH03	12/8/2016	Control FB Feedstock	SW-846 6010B	7440-22-4	Silver	<0.640	0.64	0.15	mg/kg
N1518-ASH04	12/7/2016	Trial FB Feedstock	ASTMD 2974-87	pmoisture	Percent Moisture	2.7	0.1	0.1	%
N1518-ASH04	12/7/2016	Trial FB Feedstock	SW-846 6010B	7440-38-2	Arsenic	<0.510	0.51	0.45	mg/kg
N1518-ASH04	12/7/2016	Trial FB Feedstock	SW-846 6010B	7440-39-3	Barium	216	2.1	0.086	mg/kg
N1518-ASH04	12/7/2016	Trial FB Feedstock	SW-846 6010B	7440-43-9	Cadmium	8	0.31	0.031	mg/kg
N1518-ASH04	12/7/2016	Trial FB Feedstock	SW-846 6010B	7440-47-3	Chromium	70.8	0.51	0.075	mg/kg
N1518-ASH04	12/7/2016	Trial FB Feedstock	SW-846 6010B	7439-92-1	Lead	3.6	0.51	0.49	mg/kg
N1518-ASH04	12/7/2016	Trial FB Feedstock	SW-846 7471A	7439-97-6	Mercury	<0.099	0.099	0.0017	mg/kg
N1518-ASH04	12/7/2016	Trial FB Feedstock	SW-846 6010B	7782-49-2	Selenium	<0.820	0.82	0.47	mg/kg
N1518-ASH04	12/7/2016	Trial FB Feedstock	SW-846 6010B	7440-22-4	Silver	<0.620	0.62	0.15	mg/kg

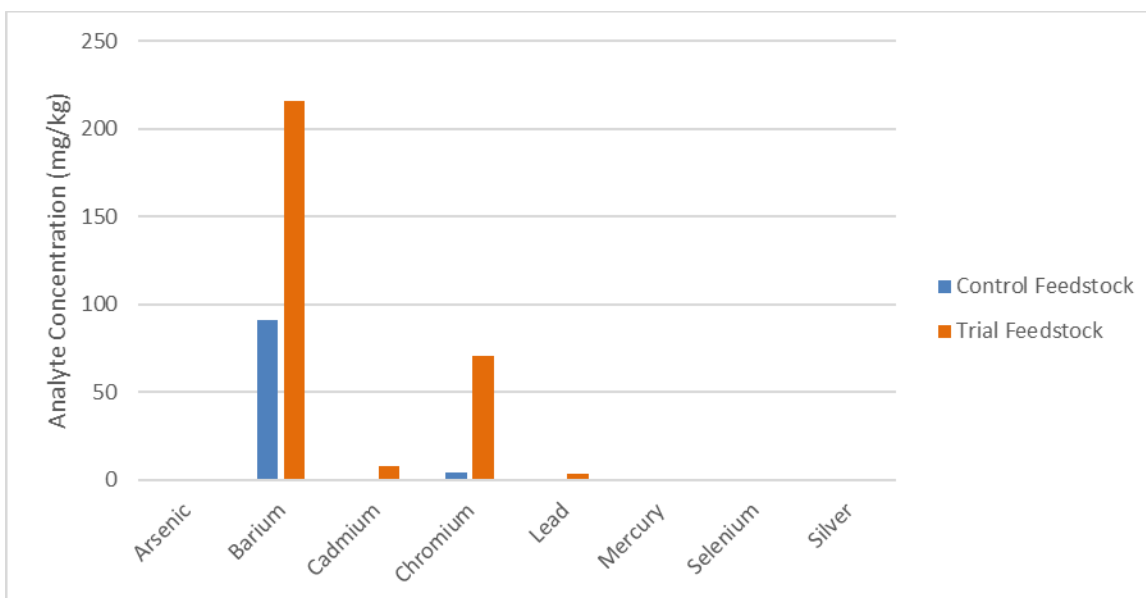


Figure 105. Ash Analysis for control and trial feedstock

A Testo 335 emissions tester was used to perform onsite sampling of the genset exhaust. The results are shown in Table 60. It was determined that the new fiberboard has no impact on the emissions profile of the diesel genset tasked with converting producer gas into electricity.

Table 60. Emissions test results for two trial runs (Emission data were not corrected for oxygen in exhaust stream)

Analyte	Trial Fiberboard Operations (g/BHP-hr)	Control Fiberboard Operations (g/BHP-hr)
CO	34.34	28.22
NO _x	2.76	2.80

Figure 106 shows the generator performance profile for the Trial feedstock operations on 12/7/2016. The pellets were fed to the reactor at 11:24 am and the emissions testing was conducted at 12:23 pm. The unstable nature of this run can be seen from the rapid rise and fall of the power generator output. With increased stability, better performance was achieved.

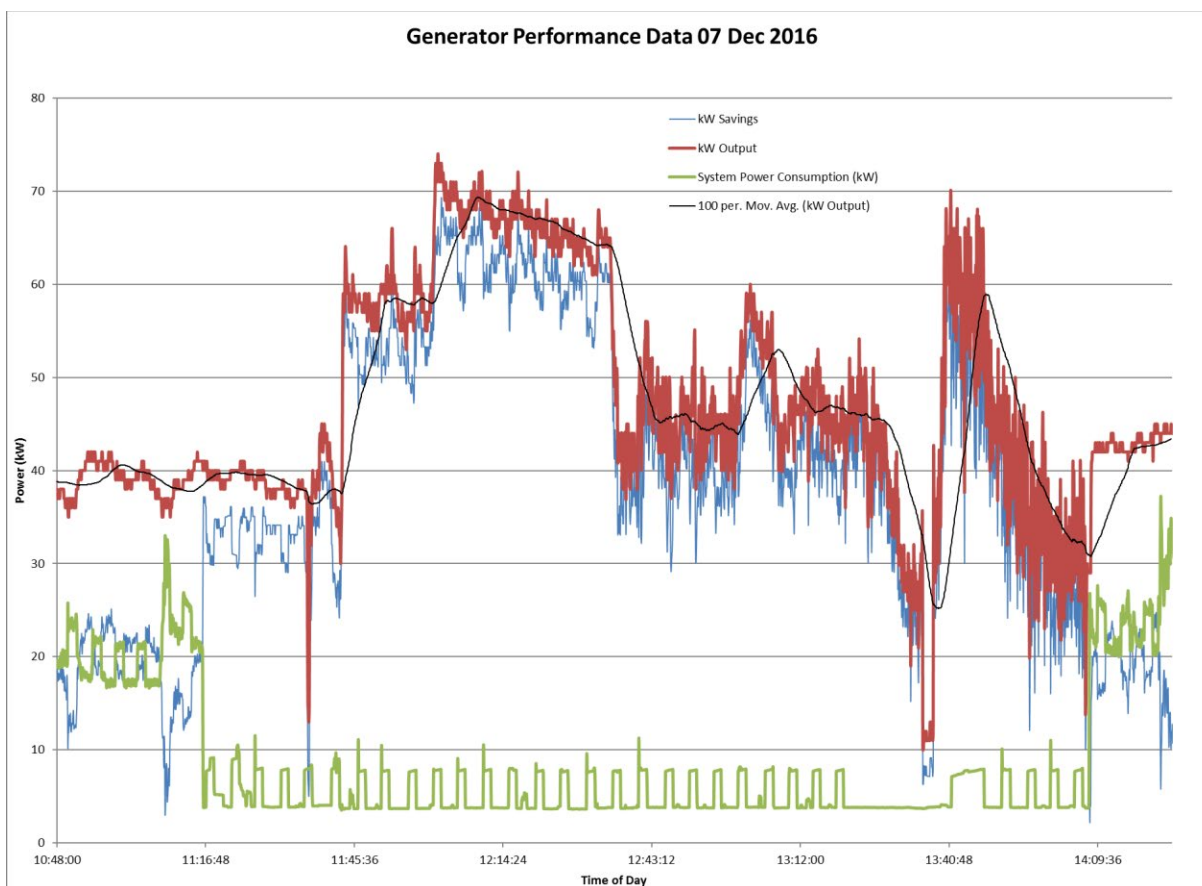


Figure 106. Generator performance data for the trial feedstock on 12/7/2016

Figure 107: Generator performance data for the control feedstock on 12/8/2016 show the generator performance profile for the Control feedstock operations on 12/8/2016. The pellets were fed to the reactor at 12:04 pm and the emissions testing was conducted at 14:23 pm. This run was much more stable, sustaining around 75 kW output for over 90 min.

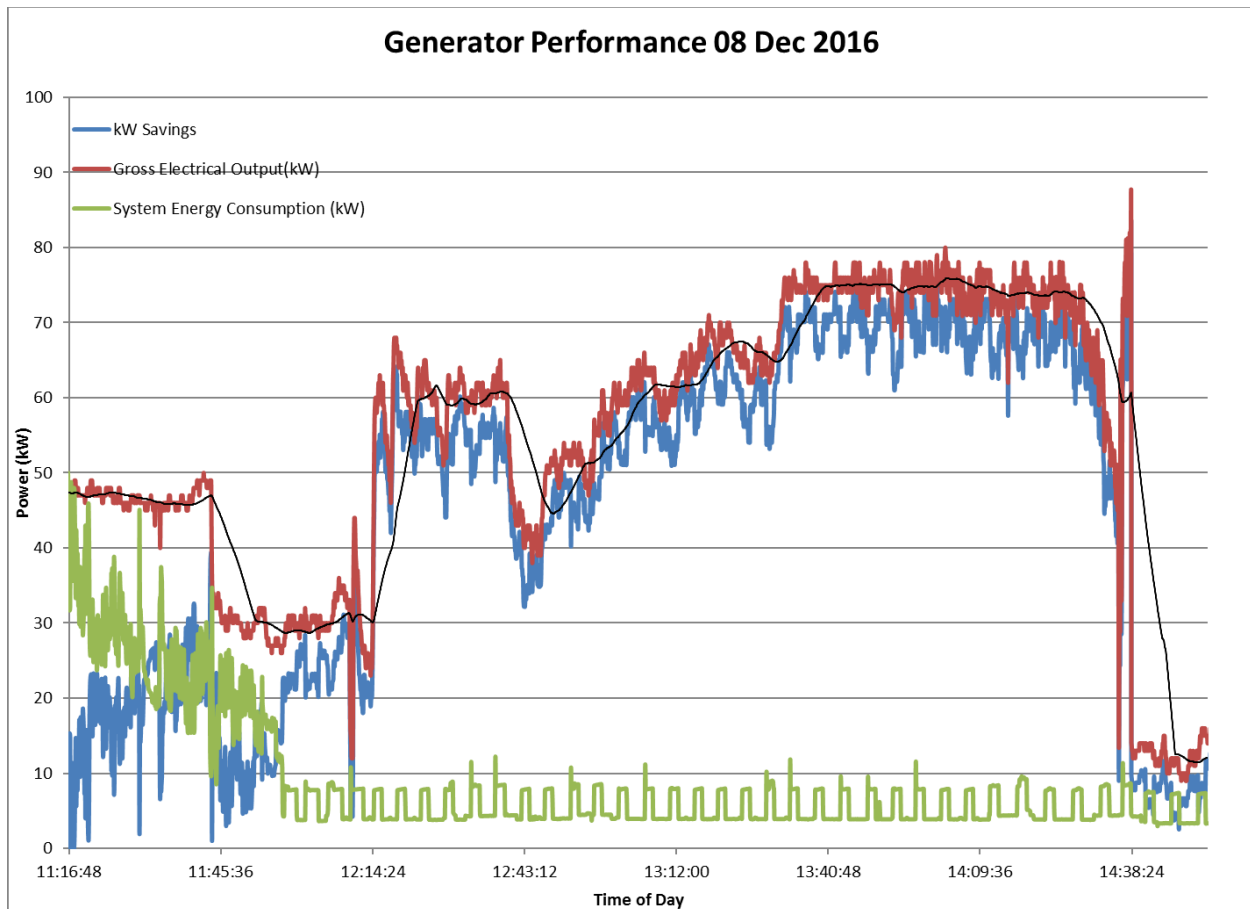


Figure 107. Generator performance data for the control feedstock on 12/8/2016

A summary of the BWEC system performance test results for the two MRE packaging material scans can be found in Table 61: Performance test results for two trial runs. As discussed above, the second operational day was run under a stabilized condition set. These stable conditions may have factored in the improved performance of the system. The primary outcome from the performance test data was that the BWEC system was able to process both the control and trial packaging materials and provide adequate power generation.

Table 61. Performance test results for two trial runs

Performance Metric	Trial Fiberboard Operations (12/7/16)	Control Fiberboard Operations (12/8/16)
Gasifier Pellet Flowrate (lbs/hr)	133.29	203.92
Max sustained kW output	73	79
Average kW Output	49.84	63.69
Calculated BTU/SCFM	136.3*	204.5*
BTU/hr : Pellet flowrate (lbs/hr)	1.0	1.0
Ash Output (lbs/hr)	14.23**	19.4
Ash % (gasifier in/out)	10.7	9.7

*Assumes engine efficiency, which was the same in both calculations

** This number was derived from total ash over time of processing while 12/8 data point was based upon several time and weight data points.

6.9 FIBERBOARD PACKAGING EMISSIONS

Typical traces of PM, CO, and CO₂ throughout each of the fiberboard burns are shown in Figure 108. In general, concentrations of CO and CO₂ mimic the increase in particle concentration. Peak particle concentrations range from 10-20 mg/m³, although one packaging type, NWS, exceeded 50 mg/m³. The similarity of the PM₁ to total PM traces indicates that the majority of the particles are small, < 1 µm, and therefore respirable. Figures 109 and 110 examine PM emission factors with time over the replicates and also plots MCE to see if there was any relationship between PM emissions and combustion quality. While most of the runs have consistent, packaging-specific emission factors, the variance in a few runs illustrates the effect of random waste orientation on emissions. Also, while there are suggestions from limited tests that poor combustion quality (low MCE) increases PM emissions (NSB/NSL R² of 0.81 and SB/SL R² of 0.55), the correlations seem inconsistent (CB/CL R² of 0.056 and NWS R² of 0.056). Single factor ANOVA showed no statistical difference between the PM emission factors for the different fiberboard types (F = 0.24, p = 0.56).

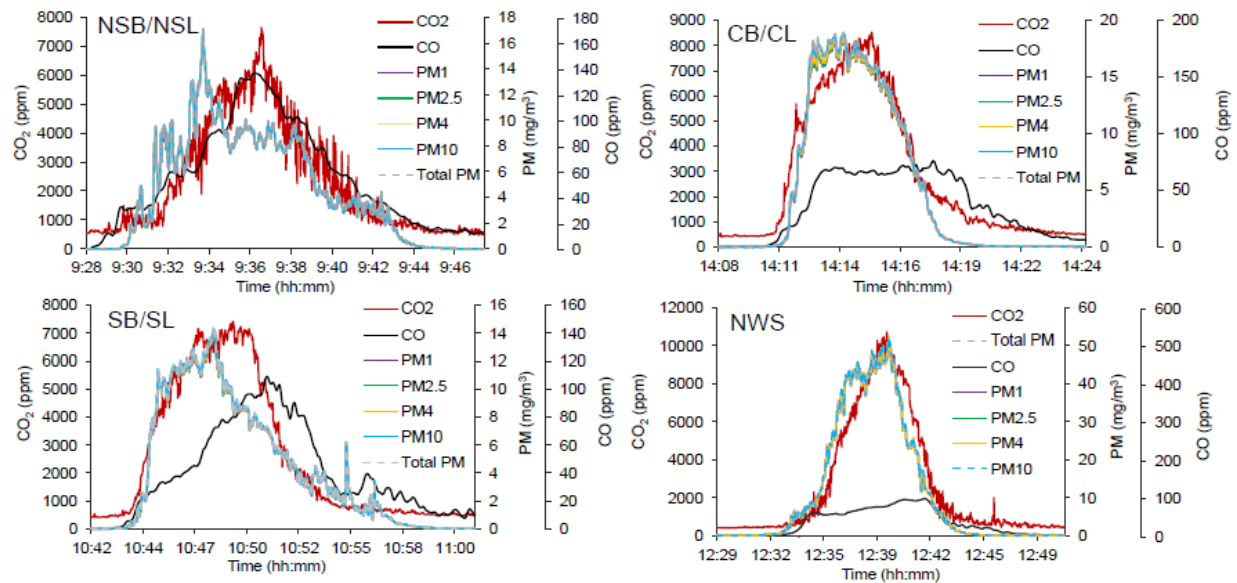


Figure 108. Typical traces of PM, CO, and CO₂ throughout each of the fiberboard type burns

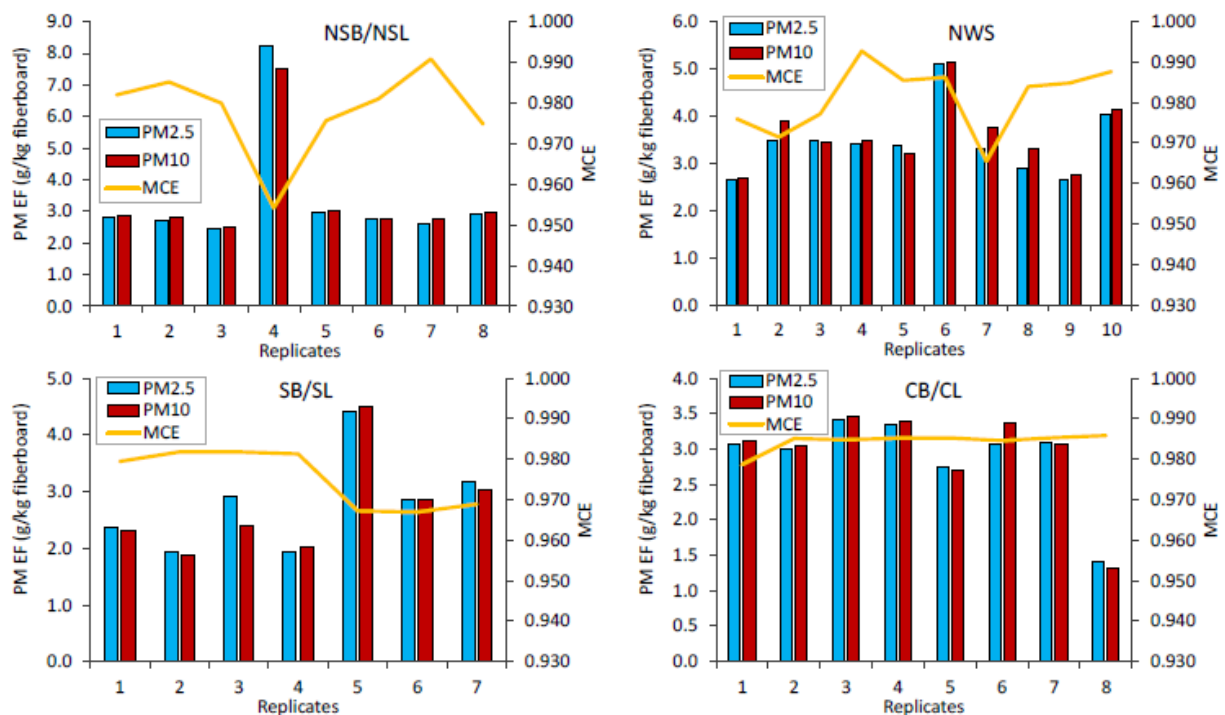


Figure 109. PM_{2.5} and PM₁₀ emission factors and modified combustion efficiency (MCE) for each replicate

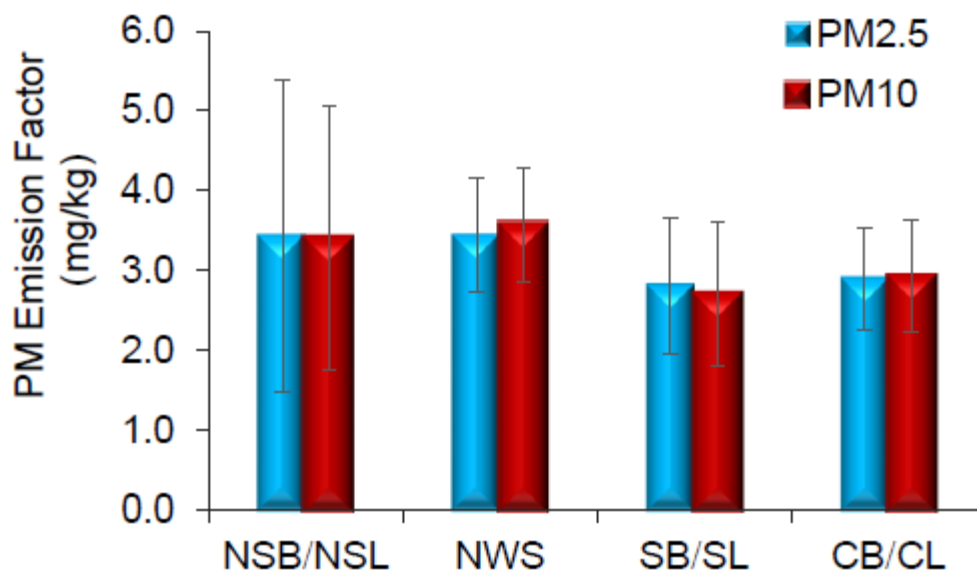


Figure 110. PM_{2.5} and PM₁₀ emission factors from open burning of fiberboard. Error bars represent 1 STDV

6.9.1 Metals and Other Trace Elements

Emission factors for metals and other trace elements are shown in Table 62 and Figure 111. No effect on the emission factors was found for the different MRE waste compositions. Chlorine (Cl), Sulfur (S), Potassium (K) were the most abundant elements observed. The Al emission factors were very similar for the four MRE waste compositions, 2.3-2.8 mg/kg MRE.

Table 62. PM emission factors

Paperboard	PM _{2.5}		PM ₁₀	
	mg/kg Paperboard Average	STDV	mg/kg Paperboard Average	STDV
NSB/NSL	3.4	1.95	3.4	1.66
NWS	3.4	0.72	3.6	0.72
SB/SL	2.8	0.86	2.7	0.89
CB/CL	2.9	0.63	2.9	0.70

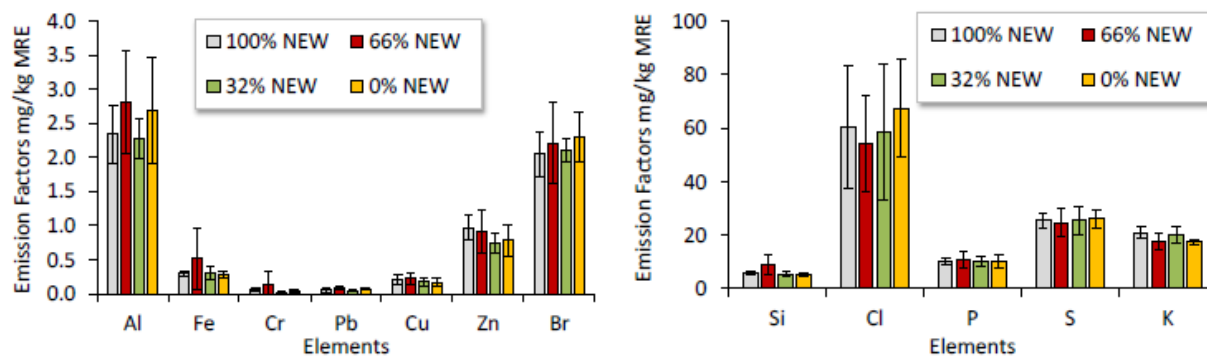


Figure 111. Major metal and trace /element emission factors from open burning of MREs

6.9.2 Fiberboard Packaging

Results for select VOC emission factors for the MRE fiberboard packaging burns are shown in Figures 112-114 and Table 63. For the four packaging types, benzene was the most prevalent VOC at approximately 80 to 150 mg/kg of fiberboard material. For three of the four materials, acrolein was the next most prevalent. Typical combustion-related aromatic pollutants (benzene, toluene, acrolein, and xylenes) are linearly related to the MCE value.

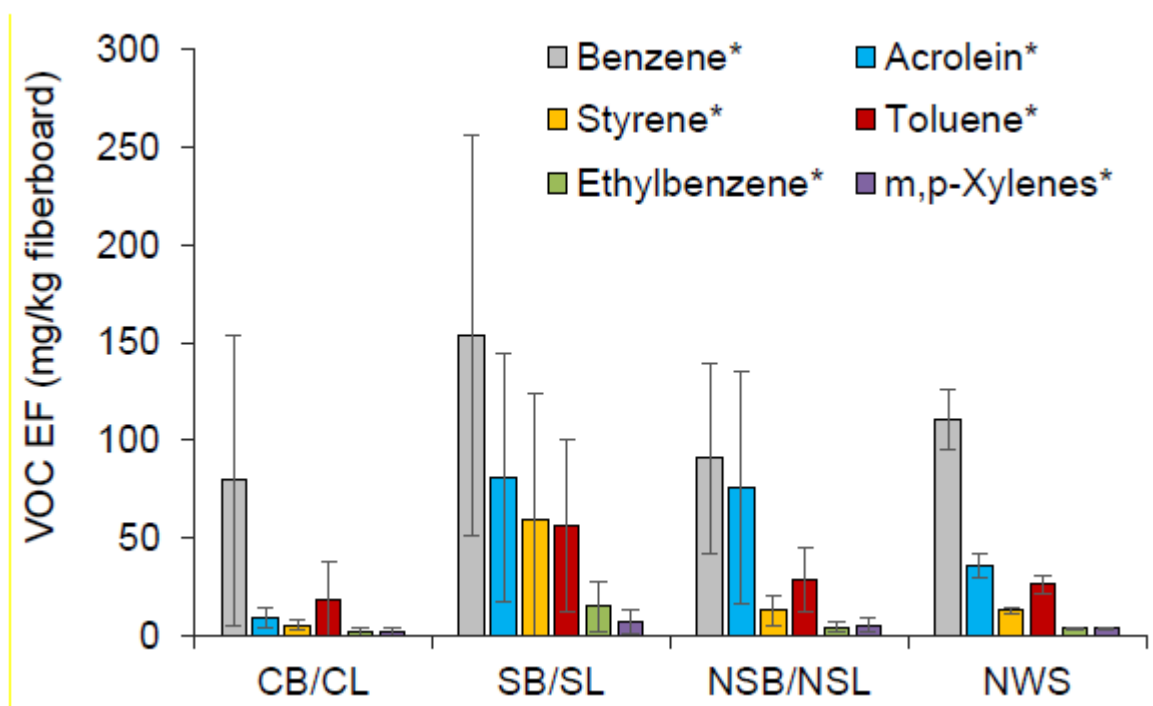


Figure 112. Select VOCs and their emission factors for the different fiberboard types. * = on EPA's list of hazardous air pollutants

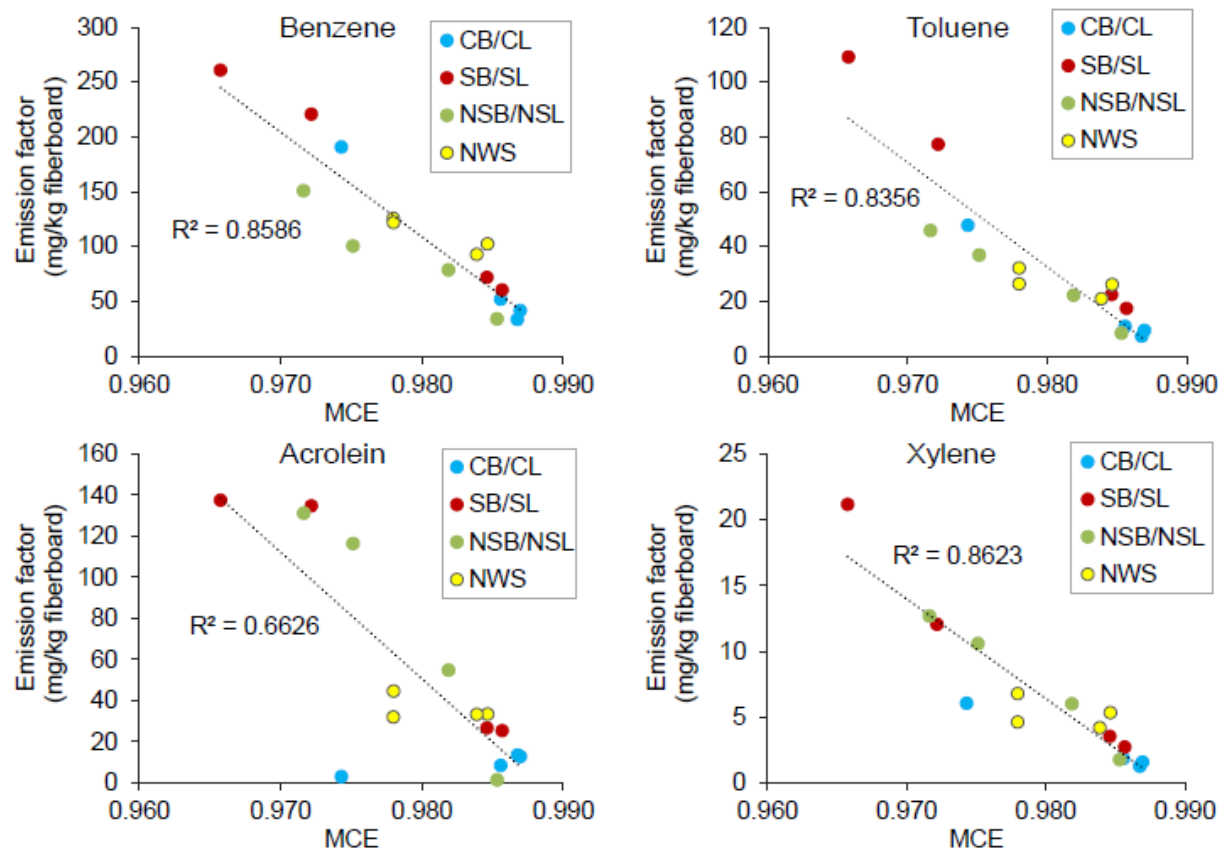


Figure 113. Select VOCs versus modified combustion efficiency (MCE)

Table 63. VOC emission factors

Compound	CB/CL		SB/SL		NSB/NSL		NWS	
	Average mg/kg	STDV mg/kg	Average mg/kg	STDV mg/kg	Average mg/kg	STDV mg/kg	Average mg/kg	STDV mg/kg
Benzene ^a	79	75	153	102	91	49	111	16
Propene	38	42	118	94	84	57	51	9.4
Vinyl Acetate ^a	33	13	98	70	50	NA	48	9.7 ^b
Acrolein ^a	9.4	4.8	81	64	76	60	36	5.9
Toluene ^a	19	19	57	44	28	16	26	4.6
1,3-Butadiene ^a	19	22	44	43	34	23	24	5.3
Styrene ^a	5.6	2.5	60	64	13	7.5	13	1.6
2-Butanone (MEK)	9.3	11	23	19	24	16	10	3.0
Ethylbenzene ^a	2.4	2.2	15	13	4.6	2.9	4.1	0.60
Methylene Chloride	5.5	5.3	2.2	2.1 ^b	3.1	3.4	6.7	5.3
<i>m</i> -, <i>p</i> -Xylenes ^a	1.9	1.7	6.9	6.1	5.5	3.5	3.7	0.82
<i>o</i> -Xylene ^a	0.74	0.58	2.9	2.6	2.2	1.4	1.5	0.32
Acetonitrile	1.2	1.1	3.0	2.0	1.6	0.84	0.62	0.10
Cumene ^a	0.33	NA	1.5	1.4	0.29	0.12	0.20	0.027

^a Included in the EPA list of hazardous air pollutants. ^b Relative difference. NA = not applicable. The VOCs shown here were selected based on the number of samples where the compound was detectable above three times the detection limit with relevance to the EPA's list of hazardous air pollutants.

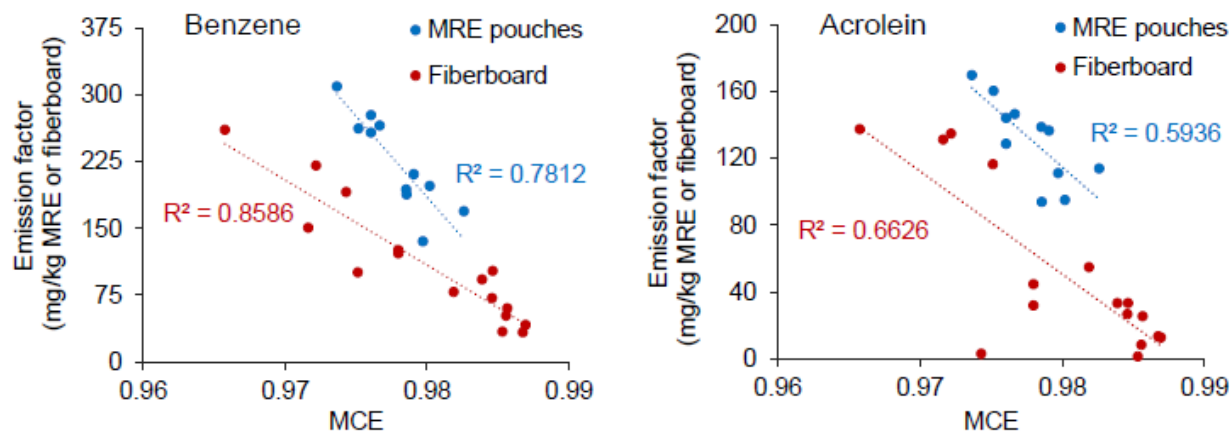


Figure 114. Benzene and acrolein vs. MCE for all MRE waste compositions and fiberboard type burns

6.9.3 PAHs Fiberboard Packaging

Fiberboard burns resulted in PAH emission factors as shown as individual PAHs and TEF-weighted PAHs (Figure 115). No difference was seen between the fiberboard types (single factor ANOVA, $F = 0.51$, $p = 0.20$); PAH emissions are the same no matter what fiberboard type. More data are shown in Tables 64 and 65.

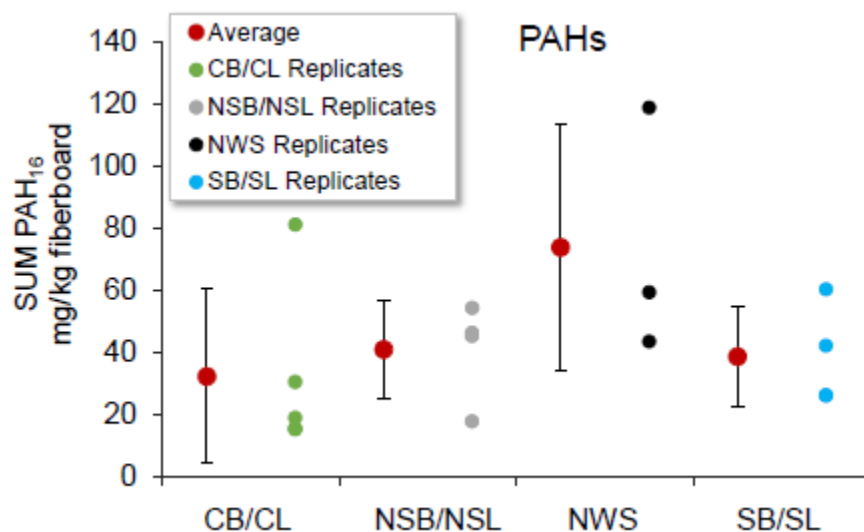


Figure 115. PAH emission factors from open burning of fiberboard packaging. Error bars represent 1 standard deviation.

Table 64. PAH emission factors from open burning of fiberboard in mg/kg fiberboard.

Compound	NWS		CB/CL		NSB/NSL		SB/SL	
	Average mg/kg Fiberboard	STDV	Average mg/kg Fiberboard	STDV	Average mg/kg Fiberboard	STDV	Average mg/kg Fiberboard	STDV
Naphthalene	28	21	14	15	21	9.9	15	6.7
Acenaphthylene	13	9.3	5.5	5.2	6.9	2.7	4.8	2.2
Acenaphthene	0.68	0.45	0.24	0.18	0.43	0.19	0.35	0.20
Fluorene	3.0	1.6	1.1	0.86	1.4	0.56	1.8	0.79
Phenanthrene	10	4.7	4.3	3.0	4.4	1.3	6.8	3.0
Anthracene	2.4	1.3	0.89	0.64	0.99	0.33	1.7	0.87
Fluoranthene	4.9	2.7	2.0	0.93	1.8	0.29	2.7	1.2
Pyrene	4.5	2.5	1.8	0.80	1.7	0.24	2.4	1.1
Benzo(a)anthracene	1.2	0.65	0.44	0.27	0.44	0.13	0.75	0.35
Chrysene	1.1	0.57	0.43	0.28	0.41	0.11	0.72	0.34
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	0.62	0.32	0.24	0.14	0.23	0.068	0.33	0.16
Benzo(k)fluoranthene	0.91	0.45	0.31	0.18	0.27	0.055	0.40	0.17
Benzo(a)pyrene	1.0	0.55	0.34	0.22	0.31	0.067	0.46	0.22
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene	0.66	0.33	0.22	0.13	0.20	0.035	0.28	0.13
Dibenz(a,h)anthracene	0.11	0.067	0.041	0.030	0.037	0.011	0.067	0.038
Benzo(ghi)perylene	0.73	0.37	0.26	0.18	0.21	0.035	0.27	0.11
SUM 16-EPA PAH	74	40	32	28	41	16	38	16

Table 65. PAH TEQ emission factors from open burning of fiberboard in mg B[a]PTEQ/kg fiberboard.^a

Compound	NWS		CB/CL		NSB/NSL		SB/SL	
	Average	STDV	Average	STDV	Average	STDV	Average	STDV
mg B[a]P TEQ/kg Fiberboard								
Naphthalene	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Acenaphthylene	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Acenaphthene	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Fluorene	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Phenanthrene	5.1E-03	2.4E-03	2.1E-03	1.5E-03	2.2E-03	6.4E-04	3.4E-03	1.5E-03
Anthracene	1.2E-03	6.3E-04	4.4E-04	3.2E-04	5.0E-04	1.6E-04	8.4E-04	4.3E-04
Fluoranthene	2.5E-01	1.3E-01	9.8E-02	4.6E-02	8.8E-02	1.4E-02	1.3E-01	5.9E-02
Pyrene	4.5E-03	2.5E-03	1.8E-03	8.0E-04	1.7E-03	2.4E-04	2.4E-03	1.1E-03
Benzo(a)anthracene	5.9E-03	3.3E-03	2.2E-03	1.4E-03	2.2E-03	6.3E-04	3.7E-03	1.7E-03
Chrysene	3.2E-02	1.7E-02	1.3E-02	8.4E-03	1.2E-02	3.3E-03	2.2E-02	1.0E-02
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	6.2E-02	3.2E-02	2.4E-02	1.4E-02	2.3E-02	6.8E-03	3.3E-02	1.6E-02
Benzo(k)fluoranthene	4.5E-02	2.3E-02	1.5E-02	9.2E-03	1.3E-02	2.7E-03	2.0E-02	8.3E-03
Benzo(a)pyrene	1.0E+00	5.5E-01	3.4E-01	2.2E-01	3.1E-01	6.7E-02	4.6E-01	2.2E-01
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene	6.6E-02	3.3E-02	2.2E-02	1.3E-02	2.0E-02	3.5E-03	2.8E-02	1.3E-02
Dibenz(a,h)anthracene	6.2E-02	7.3E-02	2.5E-02	1.8E-02	3.4E-02	2.4E-02	6.4E-02	5.5E-02
Benzo(ghi)perylene	1.5E-02	7.3E-03	5.3E-03	3.5E-03	4.2E-03	7.0E-04	5.4E-03	2.3E-03
SUM 16-EPA PAH	1.6E+00	8.2E-01	5.4E-01	3.1E-01	5.1E-01	1.2E-01	7.7E-01	3.8E-01

^a NA – not applicable (no TEF value).

6.9.4 PCDD/PCDF Fiberboard Packaging

Emission values for the MRE shipping cases show PCDD/PCDF emission factors that are low compared to the cellulosic biomass [18]. One emission factor value, however, that of SB/SL, stands out from the other fiberboard types as being distinctively high. Paired single factor ANOVA analyses showed a significant difference between SB/SL and the other fiberboard types ($F = 1.43, 1.02, 2.61$ and $p = 0.026, 0.048, 0.0065$). The same high value for SB/SL results when examining the PCDD/PCDF total value consisting of the sum of all of the homolog concentrations. The results are internally consistent in that the 1, 2, 3, 7, 8 – PeCDD congener and the 2, 3, 4, 7, 8 – Pend congener consistently contribute the most to their respective TEQ values. A number of compositional factors may have resulted in this comparatively higher PCDD/PCDF value, including lower calorific value, higher loss on drying, higher chloride, and lower sulfur. In general, better combustion (processes with higher fuel calorific value and lower moisture content) results in lower PCDD/PCDF formation due to the diminished availability of organic precursors. Higher chloride values and lower sulfur values have generally been associated with increased formation of PCDD/PCDF, with the former acting as a chlorination promotor, and the latter acting to suppress PCDD/PCDF formation. Data are shown in Figure 116 and Tables 66 and 67.

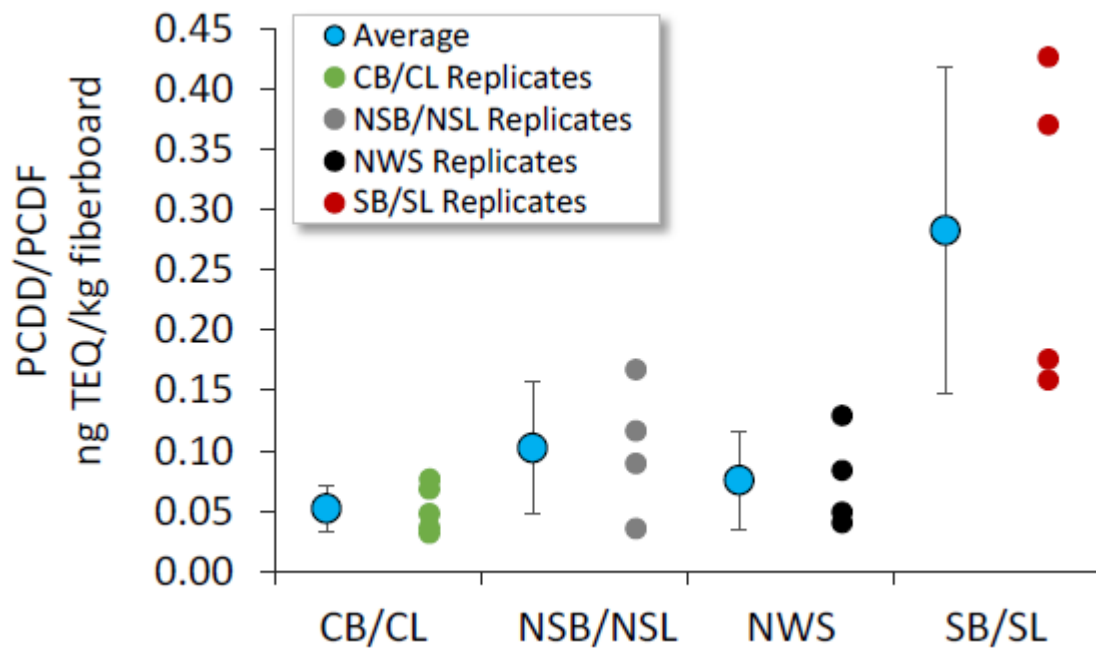


**Figure 116. PCDD/PCDF emission factors from open burning of fiberboard packaging.
Error bars represent 1 standard deviation**

Table 66. PCDD/PCDF TEQ emission factors

isomer.	CB/CL		NSB/NSL		NWS		SB/SL	
	Average	STDV	Average	STDV	Average	STDV	Average	STDV
ng TEQ/kg fiberboard								
2,3,7,8 - TCDD	3.20E-03	1.51E-03	1.25E-02	2.17E-03	6.05E-03	2.11E-03	2.76E-02	1.78E-02
1,2,3,7,8 - PeCDD	1.26E-02	3.95E-03	5.17E-02	2.36E-02	1.63E-02	7.55E-03	1.18E-01	8.06E-02
1,2,3,4,7,8 - HxCDD	8.22E-04	3.42E-04	2.78E-03	9.28E-04	1.06E-03	4.28E-04	6.70E-03	4.21E-03
1,2,3,6,7,8 - HxCDD	1.68E-03	4.09E-04	9.23E-03	3.54E-03	1.72E-03	7.64E-04	2.07E-02	1.25E-02
1,2,3,7,8,9 - HxCDD	1.40E-03	4.57E-04	6.74E-03	2.60E-03	1.52E-03	4.28E-04	1.54E-02	9.77E-03
1,2,3,4,6,7,8 - HpCDD	1.75E-03	4.93E-04	1.20E-02	3.91E-03	1.65E-03	4.17E-04	2.52E-02	1.19E-02
1,2,3,4,6,7,8,9 - OCDD	1.44E-04	3.82E-05	1.01E-03	2.52E-04	1.26E-04	4.01E-05	2.05E-03	7.88E-04
2,3,7,8 - TCDF	9.26E-03	6.22E-03	7.09E-03	1.13E-03	8.71E-03	4.93E-03	2.38E-02	4.96E-03
1,2,3,7,8 - PeCDF	9.13E-04	3.74E-04	5.70E-04	3.88E-04	1.38E-03	1.16E-03	2.03E-03	2.47E-04
2,3,4,7,8 - PeCDF	9.76E-03	3.25E-03	7.40E-03	5.07E-03	1.97E-02	1.30E-02	2.56E-02	2.47E-03
1,2,3,4,7,8 - HxCDF	2.72E-03	1.30E-03	2.63E-03	5.45E-04	5.66E-03	3.38E-03	4.52E-03	8.73E-04
1,2,3,6,7,8 - HxCDF	2.42E-03	1.26E-03	2.05E-03	6.52E-04	5.02E-03	3.58E-03	3.51E-03	2.94E-04
1,2,3,7,8,9 - HxCDF	1.30E-03	8.81E-04	7.22E-04	7.79E-05	2.26E-03	1.21E-03	1.39E-03	1.68E-04
2,3,4,6,7,8 - HxCDF	3.52E-03	2.73E-03	2.18E-03	4.74E-04	5.79E-03	2.59E-03	4.58E-03	6.47E-04
1,2,3,4,6,7,8 - HpCDF	8.86E-04	8.01E-04	6.68E-04	1.17E-04	1.23E-03	5.72E-04	1.23E-03	2.30E-04
1,2,3,4,7,8,9 - HpCDF	1.60E-04	1.43E-04	1.31E-04	3.58E-05	2.33E-04	1.66E-04	2.23E-04	7.03E-05
1,2,3,4,6,7,8,9 - OCDF	1.67E-05	1.46E-05	2.48E-05	5.44E-06	2.27E-05	1.23E-05	4.86E-05	9.76E-06
PCDD TEQ Total	2.09E-02	6.50E-03	7.92E-02	4.94E-02	2.54E-02	1.11E-02	2.16E-01	1.37E-01
PCDF TEQ Total	3.09E-02	1.36E-02	2.27E-02	5.70E-03	5.00E-02	2.95E-02	6.70E-02	6.04E-03
PCDD/PCDF TEQ Total	5.19E-02	1.97E-02	1.02E-01	5.50E-02	7.54E-02	4.05E-02	2.83E-01	1.36E-01

Table 67. PCDD/PCDF Total emission factors

Homologue	CB/CL		NSB/NSL		NWS		SB/SL	
	Average	STDV	Average	STDV	Average	STDV	Average	STDV
TeCDD	0.35	0.089	0.39	0.13	0.39	0.12	0.84	0.40
PeCDD	0.18	0.040	0.31	0.17	0.20	0.033	0.80	0.47
HxCDD	0.19	0.060	0.67	0.30	0.19	0.016	1.7	1.0
HpCDD	0.31	0.10	1.9	0.65	0.29	0.071	4.0	1.9
OCDD	0.48	0.13	3.4	0.84	0.42	0.13	6.8	2.6
TeCDF	1.29	0.73	0.93	0.15	1.55	1.09	2.6	0.36
PeCDF	0.37	0.083	0.30	0.14	0.67	0.52	0.84	0.11
HxCDF	0.24	0.14	0.19	0.05	0.47	0.28	0.36	0.024
HpCDF	0.17	0.15	0.17	0.03	0.24	0.12	0.34	0.074
OCDF	0.069	0.043	0.086	0.023	0.076	0.041	0.16	0.033
PCDD Total	1.5	0.37	6.7	2.0	1.5	0.34	14	6.3
PCDF Total	2.1	0.84	1.7	0.30	3.0	2.0	4.3	0.48
PCDD/PCDF Total	3.6	1.2	8.3	2.2	4.5	2.2	19	6.6

Figure 117 shows fiberboard PCDD/PCDF emission factors versus modified combustion efficiency compared to the PCDD/PCDF TEQ values versus MCE, indicating a moderate, negatively correlating relationship. Formation of PCDD/PCDF has historically been tied to marginal combustion, likely due to the presence of surviving organic structures providing the template for chlorination and ring formation. More data are in Table 68 and Figure 118.

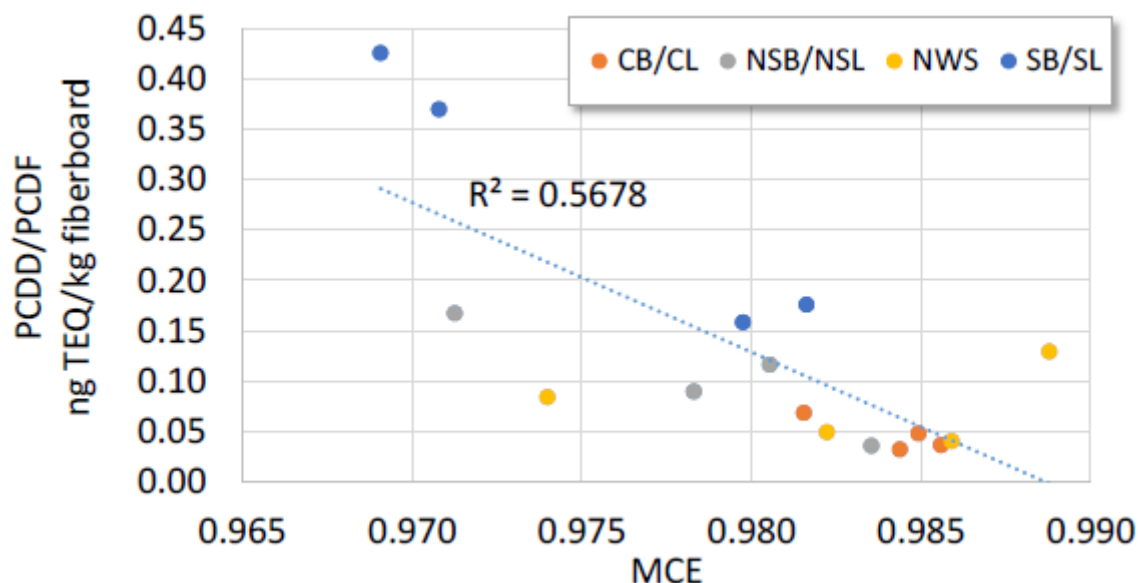


Figure 117. Fiberboard PCDD/PCDF emission factors versus modified combustion efficiency (MCE)

Table 68. PCDD/PCDF Total emission factors

Homologue	0 % New		32 % New		66 % New		100 % New	
	Average	STDV	Average	STDV	Average	STDV	Average	STDV
ng/kg MRE								
TeCDD	2.1	0.75	0.95	0.30	0.70	0.14	1.8	0.78
PeCDD	0.96	0.13	0.64	0.18	0.37	0.12	0.92	0.48
HxCDD	1.1	0.16	0.83	0.11	0.64	0.10	0.95	0.23
HpCDD	2.1	0.095	1.5	0.080	1.5	0.095	1.7	0.12
OCDD	3.31	0.30	2.48	0.12	2.71	0.10	2.90	0.34
TeCDF	92	48	57	15	26	8.0	59	25
PeCDF	14	6.5	9.0	2.2	2.4	1.2	8.6	5.3
HxCDF	2.4	0.85	2.0	0.43	0.66	0.25	1.9	0.75
HpCDF	0.49	0.16	0.50	0.14	0.25	0.017	0.44	0.069
OCDF	0.25	0.042	0.22	0.032	0.16	0.030	0.22	0.083
PCDD Total	9.6	0.96	6.4	0.51	5.9	0.52	8.2	1.6
PCDF Total	109	56	69	17	29	9.3	70	31
PCDD/PCDF Total	118	56	75	18	35	9.3	78	32

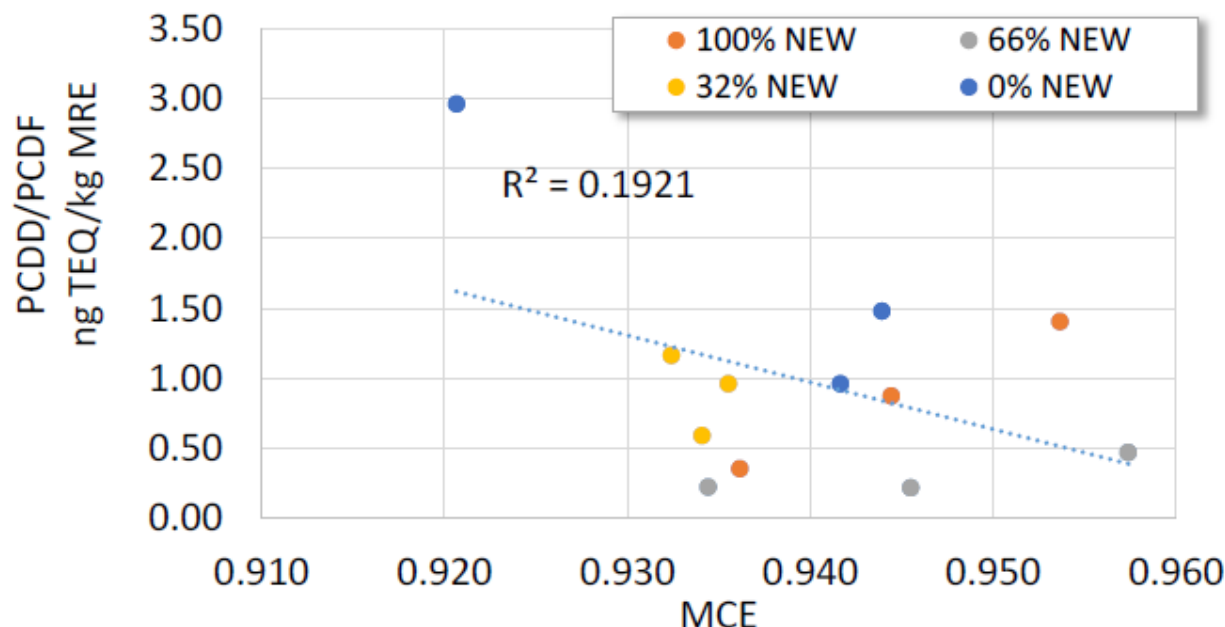


Figure 118. MRE PCDD/PCDF emission factors versus modified combustion efficiency (MCE)

6.9.6 Quality of Data and Data Limitations

For PCDD/PCDF analyses, all surrogate standard recoveries were between 63% and 110% for the fiberboard burn samples, which was within the standard method criteria (25-130%). Some of the surrogate standard recoveries were outside the standard method criteria (25-130%) for the MRE burn samples due to interference from significant amounts of other compounds in the ^{13}C channels causing a low response for the compound pre-analysis. For the PAHs, all surrogate standard recoveries for method blanks and samples were between 48% and 110%, which was within the standard method criteria (25% and 130%). Two method blanks for the VOCs returned all non-detects. All surrogate standard recoveries for method blanks and samples were between 95% and 107%, within the acceptance limits of the method (70-130%). Precision data on the XRF analyses for six elements had less than 3.5% error. The accuracy data on nine standard reference materials ranged from 90.7% to 106.8%. The precision for the gravimetric data was $\pm 10 \mu\text{g}$. The CO_2 calibration error for all test days was between 0.001% and 0.559%, and the system drift was between 0.015% and 0.319%, below the error and drift acceptance criteria of 5% and 3%, respectively, in U.S. EPA Method 3A [14]. CO calibration and post drift tests were performed each test day. The calibration error for all test days was between 0.01% and 1.10%, and the system drift was between 0.66% and 1.57%, below the error and drift acceptance criteria of 5% and 3%, respectively, in U.S. EPA Method 3A [14]. As emission factors are often dependent on the type of material being burned and the method of burning, changes in composition and burn efficiency may change the emission factors determined herein.

Fiberboard packaging cases for 12 MREs consisted of current and prospective case material (fiberboard and polymer-coated for wet strength). All fiberboard packaging had low PCDD/PCDF emission factors, consistent with values for a range of biomass types. The highest value,

approximately three times higher than the other packaging types, was from the polymer-coated fiberboard packaging potentially due to minor changes in loss on drying, chloride, and sulfur content. A weak negative correlation with combustion efficiency was noted. PCDD/PCDF results with the current fiberboard MRE cases increased levels up to six-fold from the cases alone.

Average PAH results from the fiberboard cases varied between 30 and 75 mg/kg fiberboard. VOCs from burning fiberboard cases showed dominant benzene, acrolein, and toluene. The cases with the polymer coating had two of the highest VOC concentrations but this was related to low MCE values; all of the VOC emission factors were negatively correlated with MCE and two polymer coated cases showed low VOC emissions at high MCE. Addition of MREs to the baseline packaging fiberboard showed little change in emission factors from those of the packaging alone.

PM emissions were 90% less than 1 μm for fiberboard tests and tended to follow the combustion process and release of CO and CO₂. Little distinction was noted between the PM emission factors for the corrugated and solid fiberboard; no obvious relationship with MCE was observed. Addition of MRE meals to the baseline fiberboard significantly increased the PM emission factors – approximately five- to six-fold. In general, emissions tended to follow MCE – higher values of MCE associated with greater combustion efficiency led to lower emission factor values across all compositions tested. This suggests for this work that attention to promoting improved combustion, rather than efforts to alter waste composition, was a more effective means of lowering emissions.

6.10 SOLDIER ACCEPTANCE

6.10.1 MRE Cases

- All Soldiers agreed the new corrugated case was harder to open compared to the current fiberboard case.
- Soldiers reuse MRE cases for trash and ammo.
- Recycling cases in the field was not currently an important consideration.
- Soldiers from the 82nd Airborne preferred the corrugated cases due to their lighter weight (if they can be made easier to open). Soldiers from the 542nd did not have a preference,
- Likes:
 - i. Corrugated cases was more lightweight and has better structural integrity.
- Suggestions for Improvement:
 - i. Make corrugated case easier to open (use less glue).

An image of the evaluation is shown in Figure 119.



Figure 119. Sustainable Technologies for Ration Packaging Systems

6.10.2 82nd Airborne Focus Group (Ration Packaging):

The Soldiers first compared the current MRE case to a new corrugated MRE case. They were asked to share any differences they noticed between the cases. The Soldiers' initial observations were that the new case may be more water resistant than the current MRE case, the new case was corrugated, and the new case was harder to open. All of the Soldiers agreed the new case was harder to open and said it was harder because it's thicker, has more glue, and they were unable to get their fingers underneath the case's flaps to pull the case open. The Soldiers also noticed that the new MRE case may be able to fit more MREs than the current case and said a dozen MREs per case was "perfect per case" and "perfect for patrol" because they would need three cases per platoon. One Soldier then said he thought the new corrugated cases would be harder to stack than the current cases. Once the Soldiers were told about the weight difference of the cases, most of the Soldiers agreed that the new case should be used due to its lighter weight, provided it can be made easier to open.

The Soldiers then discussed ways in which they reuse the current MRE cases. Most of the Soldiers said they are primarily reused for trash or ammo cases. One Soldier said he stacked some cases and used them as a "foot locker" and to store socks. All of the Soldiers agreed that reusing the new corrugated cases would "probably last longer" than the current MRE case because it has "better structural integrity."

The Soldiers were then asked about whether they currently recycle MRE cases. All of the Soldiers said they do not recycle the cases and “don’t care if it’s recyclable” because when they are in the field, they “don’t deal with that end of it” and “if you live in the barracks, you throw everything in the same trash and no one cares.” The Soldiers then said “if you want me to recycle, it has to be as convenient as the garbage.” One Soldier then said at “Lewis, you can actually get credit [for recycling] and you can get fined if you have recycling in the trash.” Another Soldier said he “barely recycled in Germany and you’re supposed to.”

Lastly, the Soldiers provided their suggestions for improvement to the MRE packaging. These suggestions included using the new MRE cases with the current MRE bags and perforating the new case liner to make the case easier to open. One Soldier said “if we access it [new case from the bottom, it’s hard to rip it out from underneath. If it’s perforated, it’ll be easier to get free.” Another Soldier said “don’t get rid of the liner because I’d use it as a sleeping mat or as knee pad inserts.” Their other suggestions were to make the case easier to open by using less glue and labeling the side of the case that was glued or adding a “point-of-entry” label so a Soldier knows which side is easier to open.

6.10.3 542nd Quartermaster Focus Group (Ration Packaging):

The Soldiers first compared the current MRE case to a new corrugated MRE case. They were asked to share any differences they noticed between the cases. The Soldiers’ initial observations were that the current fiberboard MRE case was heavier than the new corrugated case and the current case was more convenient and easier to open because it had less glue. When asked how the cases would hold up to water, the Soldiers said it did not matter because the MREs inside “would be fine”.

The Soldiers were then asked if they reuse the current MRE cases. They said they primarily reuse the cases for trash and ammo. The Soldiers then said both the current and new cases could be reused for trash and ammo; however, the current fiberboard case would be better because the new corrugated case gets “ripped open” since it was more difficult to open.

Lastly, the Soldiers were asked whether they recycle or burn the current MRE cases. They said during a field exercise, they throw them away with other trash; however, they said while at the BCIL, they are thrown into the cardboard trash. The Soldiers said the importance of recycling in the field was “extremely low.” The Soldiers said they typically do not burn their MRE cases, but did not know the current fiberboard cases contain wet strength additives that could potentially be harmful when burned.

6.10.4 Focus Group, Fort Carson, CO 166th Armor Unit Tuesday the 19th of July 2016

The Focus Group was held in the field training area, near the food line after the dinner meal. A core group (10-12 people) remained for the entire session. A recording device was not available. Instead, comprehensive notes were taken by an observer.

New Packaging Alternative (script)

- “What experience do you have with MRE cases and straps?” Prompts: carrying, shipping, throwing off of truck, opening.
- “Did you notice anything different about these cases?” Prompts: weight, size
- “Do you foresee any durability problems with the cases.”
- “Recommendations for improvement to packaging material”
- “How easy/difficult to open?”
- “How do corrugated cases compare overall to the current solid fiberboard cases?”
- “Are the new cases practical in an operational environment?” “How do you transport MREs in an operational environment?”
- “Does the new case provide any benefits the current case does not?”.

6.10.5 Outcomes after Transport of MREs

Summary: MRE cases are transported on vehicles to the field. When in the field, they break down the cases and distribute the MREs right away. They use the cases as chairs and tables. They cut them down to smaller sizes to make Range cards.

After carrying the cases a short distance, they noticed that the cases were different sizes and that the labelling was different. They sat on the cases, carried them, threw and kicked them around on the ground. The cases did not open unless the straps were removed, then the flaps burst open. The group suggested more glue to help keep the flaps closed to be sure the cases will not burst open.

Focus Group notes:

“What experience do you have with MRE cases and straps?” (Examples: carrying, shipping, throwing off of truck, opening.)

- Their Sergeant Major has a particular way he wants them to deal with this packaging and it created more waste for them to manage.
- How they handle the cases—they break down from case then distribute the MREs.
- They do not transport in cases for very long, break down right away.
- They use the cases as chairs and tables.
- They use the cardboard insert to write their Range cards on. With the current cases they cut the insert down to size.

The MRE cases were loaded in the back of an SUV. The participating Soldiers were asked to carry all the MRE cases out of the vehicle. Differences between the two types of cases, current and test, was not discussed at this point.

“Did you notice anything different about these cases?”

- Observation: about half used the straps and half used their hands to carry.
- Perhaps the gloves and fingers getting under the straps were affected.
- They noticed some differences in carrying them.
- Dimensions

- Labeling
- Some didn't notice anything.

The moderator explained that half are corrugated and are recyclable. The group discussed the new packaging, pros and cons.

Pros-

- Smaller insert in test cases.
- Cardboard insert (liner) was a better size for reuse than the current longer pieces.
- Not allowed to have fires at their level, so the flammability was not relevant to them.
- Easier to open
 - Doesn't affect our mission to have easier/harder to open cases
- Dislike the longer insert in the current cases
- Would like a range card printed on the insert
- "Want anything else printed on them?" No, the range card was sufficient
- Better for the environment.
- "Lighter was better" when transported on the back of a vehicle

Cons-

- May be bad if the cases can't handle being sat on.
- It would affect their mission if the cases burst open in transit.

The moderator invited the Soldiers to handle the test cases as they would be by Soldiers in the field.

- Sitting: two sat on them the tall way and another the short way. The straps were still on all. The cases were adequate for sitting.
- Threw cases around
- Threw the cases straight up into the air and let hit the ground.
- Carried by straps and tugged at the straps so the weight of the case pulled at individual straps.
- Removed straps then kicked and threw the cases around again. Observed that the flaps opened.
- Comments
 - Maybe a little more glue would be needed for the test cases.
 - Too weak when the case was thrown on the ground without the straps.
 - It would affect their mission if the cases burst open in transit.

6.11 ASSEMBLY EVALUATION

6.11.1 MRE Pretrial Assembly Demonstration at AmeriQual Packaging

February 12th-16th, 2013

This assembly was a successful trial in which the corrugated fiberboard cases were utilized with the assembling of MREs. There were a lot of lessons to be learned during the assembly with

regard to new cases.

6.11.1.1 Tasks for Assembly Trial

- Evaluate the compatibility of corrugated cases integrated into MRE assembly operations at AmeriQual Packaging during the assembly trial
- Assess compatibility with packaging assembly equipment to include case erector, case sealer, strapping equipment, ancillary assembly equipment, conveyors, palletizing equipment and stretch wrapping operations
- Assess performance of adhesives in bonding with top and bottom flaps of coated materials
- Evaluate packing compatibility of 2013 rations to include fit/function of fully packed cases
- Identify line inefficiencies and incompatibility of materials associated with new packaging
- Identify trends in packaging defects and identify root cause of product damage incurred during assembly operations
- Identify major integration risks and identify necessary equipment modifications prior to 15 pallet demonstration trail in 4Q FY13

6.11.1.2 Inspection notes from NSRDEC engineers and AmeriQual personnel:

The inspection results below represent findings from the two pallets that were constructed at AmeriQual Packaging in February. A 100% inspection was conducted and totaled 96 cases or two full pallets.

Excessive Gaps: Several of the cases had excessive gaps between the top flaps (major flaps). The gap width varied in length and was more prevalent in the Case B cases. According to the ACR-M-033 “*The case shall be closed in accordance with closure method 2A1 of ASTM D1974/D1974M, Standard Practice for Methods of Closing, Sealing, and Reinforcing Fiberboard Cases; except the gap between the outer flaps shall be not more the 3/4 inch wide.*” *The primary cause may be from excessive bulging of the case, improper configuration of the 12 rations, case sealing equipment and interference of the minor flaps during case sealing operations.* Note that during the trial assembly of the two pallets, MRE 33 procurement rations were used to fill the cases. These samples are part of the new contract, and as it normally takes some time to learn how to configure the new components into the meal bag, it was assumed that later trials may show samples that are smaller in size and thus better configured into the case, possibly alleviating some of the bulging issues. The excessive gap is pictured in Figure 120.



Figure 120. Excessive gap width of $\frac{3}{4}$ inch or greater between the major flaps, normally caused by over-packing

Case Crushing: A number of the cases showed signs of crushing at the corners and end panels. The area of most damage was with the cases at the corners of the pallet where most of the material-handling impacts occur during handling and transportation. Damage also was prevalent at the bottom corner cases on the pallet. Damage from these cases was most likely from overhang on the pallet, which was approximately 1.5 inches on two sides of the pallet load; the front to back overhang was minimal. Crushing damage to the case was shown in Figure 121.



Figure 121. Crushing of the corrugated case during transit and or during material handling, pallet overhang was the primary cause of this type of damage

Misaligned Straps: During assembly, the case strapping was offset on the case with one of the two straps nearly an inch away from edge. The prototype case was slightly larger than the existing solid fiberboard case and may have caused the strapping to be off center. Timing on the strapping equipment could potentially be adjusted to correct the issue. This problem is shown in Figure 122.



Figure 122. Misaligned straps due to the larger case size, issue can be corrected through adjustment of strapping systems

Minor Flaps Pushed Out: During assembly, the minor flaps were pushed out due to excessive bulging of the case. The issue was more prevalent on the Case A cases. This defect normally occurred when the major flaps were pushed together or touching; when this occurred, the minor flaps would then be pushed out as the internal pressure from the over-packed rations would push them out. The type of defect was also common in the existing cases as well and varies between Case A or B. Pushing out of the side panels may show to reduce compression strength as the panels are not in their normal or ideal vertical position. This problem is shown in Figure 123.



Figure 123. Minor flaps pushed out due to over-packing of corrugated case

Puncture in Case: Some of the cases showed punctures in the board materials with tears and holes in the cases. The defect was primarily from the case sealing equipment and could be corrected by making modifications to the sealing equipment to open up the equipment to accommodate a larger case size. Guide rails on the assembly line may also have led to some additional damage to the cases and would need to be modified to accommodate a new case size. Evidence of punctures is shown in Figure 124.



Figure 124. Superficial damage to case during material handling operations or damage from case assembly equipment

Bottom Crushing: The majority of the bottom cases had crushing at the bottom of the cases from the weight of the above cases and the overhang on the pallet. This type of defect was also common in the existing cases primarily due to pallet overhang. The damage was also most prevalent on the bottom corners of the pallet due to possible overhang on two edges of the case. Bottom crushing evidence is illustrated in Figure 125.



Figure 125. Crushing of the bottom cases that interface with the wooden pallet, overhang will often intensify this type of defect and may also negatively impact compression strength and unit load stability

False Scores on Top Flaps: Several of the prototype cases had false scores on the major flaps primarily due to interference from the minor flaps and/or from rations protruding from the case due to over-packing. This defect occurred more often on the Case B cases due to excessive bulging of the case. This defect could be corrected by improving packing procedures and adjusting equipment to compact rations more effectively. This type of defect was also common in the existing cases and varies between Cases A and B. Figure 126 shows the false scores as described above.



Figure 126. False scores on major flap caused by over-packing of case

Glue Bonding on Top/Bottom Flaps: In the majority of cases, the top flaps were not sealed. The hot melt adhesive did not penetrate the coated liner in time to bond to the combined board. This defect could possibly be corrected by allowing longer time for the glue to penetrate the coating and bond to the coated board. Also, overpressure from rollers could possibly be extended to keep the flaps together for a longer period of time. The bottom flaps had good bonding with the hot melt adhesive which most likely had more time to set and bond to the coated board. To correct this defect, the hot melt adhesive may need to be modified or another type may need to be used in order to match the case sealing operations. The failure of the adhesive is depicted in Figure 127 below.



Figure 127. Adhesive failure on the top flaps during the assembly trial run

From pallet 1, eight types of defects were found within the sample set and included: excessive gaps, case crushing, misaligned straps, minor flaps pushed out, puncture in cases, bottom crushing, false scores on the top flaps and glue bonding issues on the top flaps of the cases. The majority of the defects were from the assembly process equipment and handling operations during packing and transport. Equipment modifications may have to be completed in order to accommodate the larger case sizes to include rail/conveyor modifications, glue modifications, adjustments to strapping equipment both at the case level and pallet level and adjustments to case erecting/sealing activities.

Similar to pallet 1, pallet 2 contained eight types of defects within the sample set, including: excessive gaps, case crushing, misaligned straps, minor flaps pushed out, puncture in cases, bottom crushing, false scores on the top flaps and glue bonding issues on the top flaps of the cases. The defects were similar in type/frequency as in the first pallet of MRE cases. The majority of the defects were from the assembly process equipment and handling operations

during packing and transport. Equipment modifications may have to be completed in order to accommodate the larger case sizes to include rail/conveyor modifications, glue modifications, adjustments to strapping equipment both at the case level and pallet level and adjustments to case erecting/sealing activities. Please note that the defects shown here are also common in the existing solid fiberboard cases and normal assembly process but may occur less frequently due to proper set up and compatibility of equipment. Presented in Figure 128 is a bar graph illustrating the percent of defects in the pallets caused by excessive gap width.

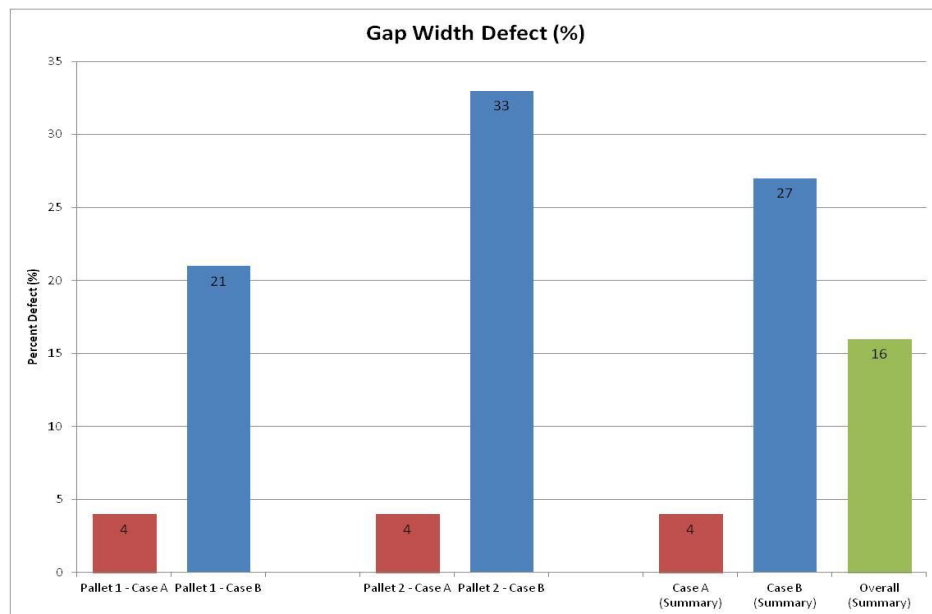


Figure 128. Percent defect based on excessive gap width (cases with 0.75 inch or greater gap between the major flaps are failed)

The assembly pre-trial was able to integrate the new cases into the assembly line and fully pack out 96 cases for follow-on inspections. The pre-trial was able to identify issues with the gluing and case sealing operations and properly identified fit issues with the equipment and railing section of the conveyors. Future trials seek to correct incompatibility issues and improve packing line speed to maintain proper case filling operating levels of approximately 22 cases per min. It was also recognized that the rations for case be seemed to be oversized and caused the cases to bulge excessively and subsequently caused excessive gaps in approximately 33% of cases. Below is a list of integration challenges that need to be proven in the actual manufacturing environment during follow-on manufacturing trials.

Assembly Line Compatibility Issues:

- Modify railing section to accommodate larger case size (convert to adjustable railing)
- Widen Klippenstein SK500HM machine to accept new wider case
- Lower plow/flap breaker assembly at front of Klippenstein SK500HM
- Manufacture new photo eye brackets because of lowering plow flap breaker assembly
- Change program to allow for slower set time and transfer which drives up cost with slower assembly
- Identify hot melt adhesive for both top and bottom case sealer

- Change the glue dwell time from .65 to 2.65 to allow proper setup time which drives up cost
- Lower the compression station to allow proper compression
- Extend top rollers to extend compression time during hot melt curing
- Modify/replace ink substrate for printing onto coated material
- Adjust settings on strapping units
- Adjust pressure settings on case mixing equipment to minimize crushing of cases
- Adjust labeling equipment to accommodate new case size
- Adjust top cap for unitized load to accommodate new pallet footprint
- Adjust setting of unit strapping equipment to accommodate new pallet size (optimize both placement of strapping and pressure settings)
- Modify major flaps to have a gap no greater than 1/8 inch
- Modify print layout to accommodate new case size and orientation of panels

Figures 129 to 135 show more images of the inspection.



Figure 129. TISA Operator moving ESTCP pallets for inspection



Figure 130. Work Station and both pallets for full inspection.

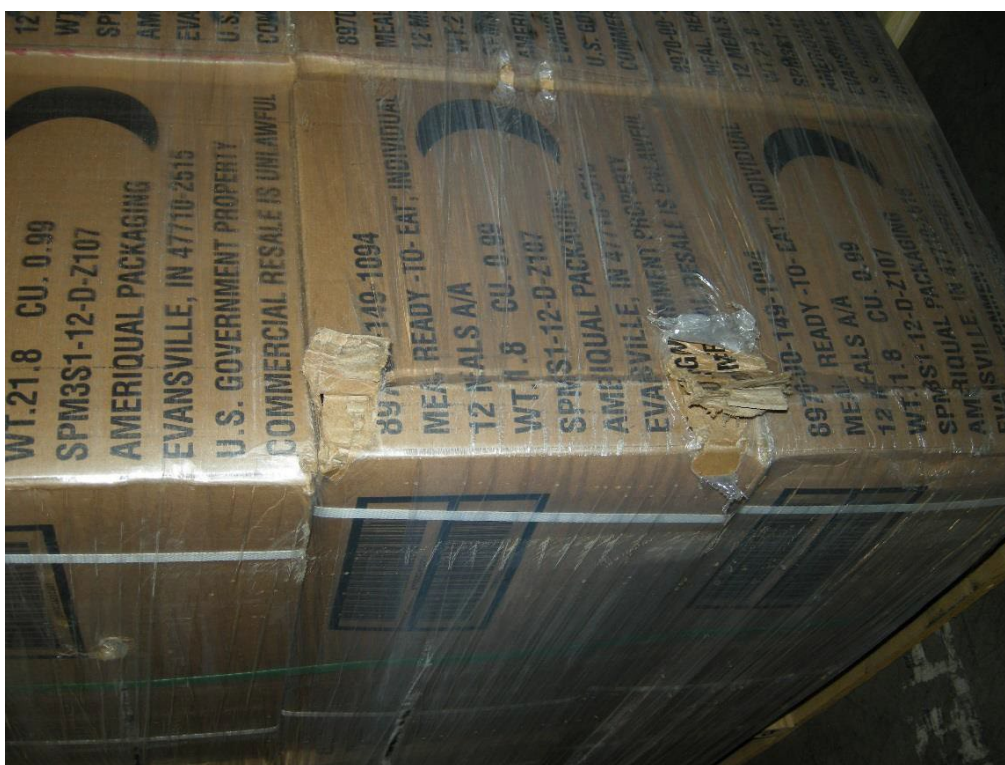


Figure 131. Damage to Pallet #2



Figure 134. Damage to Pallet #1 Layer 2 Case 10



Figure 135. Dents on Pallet #1 Layer 2 Case 10

6.12 Survey of Assemblers – AmeriQual and Wornick

1. What do you like about the corrugated case?
 - a. AQ Response – The case was a little lighter and more flexible.
 - b. W Response - Really good fiber tear while reworking cases, much lighter.
2. What don't you like?

- a. AQ Response – The case was more prone to being damaged through the assembly process, more so than the current case. The coating will require alternate type of ink for printing of the required information at the assembly plants.
 - b. W Response - Lack of tackiness, very frail compared to the fiberboard counterpart. Requires non porous ink to print on. More prone to damage from machinery.
3. Can this be adapted to your production line?
 - a. AQ Response - It can be.
 - b. W Response - Yes
4. Could this gain acceptability on your production line?
 - a. AQ Response – It can probably can after considerable adjustment to all facets of the equipment currently in place. Since the current case was so rigid, the equipment was set for that and would have to be totally re-calibrated to exert LESS pressure etc. to the corrugated case.
 - b. W Response - Yes, corners and flaps are within spec.
5. If cost was less than current fiberboard case, would that be a deciding factor?
 - a. AQ Response – Only if the only difference was price, there would still have to be similar quality and performance before price would be the only deciding factor.
 - b. W Response - Yes
6. How was the filling and packing with these cases?
 - a. AQ Response – It was slow during this process for the test due to small runs and the fact that we were packing current bags in an interior case size that was smaller than our current MRE case.
 - b. W Response - Same as fiberboard shippers.
7. How does it compare to current solid fiberboard case?
 - a. AQ Response – our initial impression was that it was not as sturdy and therefore we were doubtful of its durability throughout the process, in storage and in the field.
 - b. W Response - Lighter, more prone to damage
8. Any comments on the glue?
 - a. AQ Response – there had to be special procurement of a glue that would adhere to the case since it has the special coating. Any specialty item that has to be purchased potentially increases the cost and the flexibility if that specialty item was not widely available.
 - b. W Response – No comment
9. Any comments on the printing?
 - a. AQ Response - there had to be special procurement of an ink that would adhere to the case since it has the special coating. Any specialty item that has to be purchased potentially increases the cost and the flexibility if that specialty item was not widely available.
 - b. W Response - Requires non porous ink, would have to flush video jet out for change over's (TOTM, MCW, HDR, MARC), maintenance could get pricing on porous vs. non porous and possibly remain using non porous.
10. Did the cases pass end item inspection?
 - a. AQ Response – There were some of the end item tests in the original test that did not pass because the bottom flaps did not hold nor did the flaps exhibit fiber tear when opened. I think that on a subsequent run, the glue was adjusted and did correct that issue (see number 8)
 - b. W Response – Not applicable – assembly was only done at AQ
11. Did you issue a certificate of conformance for the Army Veterinary Food Inspection Specialist Board to review?

- a. AQ Response – Does this mean the Army Veterinary Food Inspection Specialist Inspectors? If so, then no.
 - b. W Response - NA
12. Any other feedback?
- a. AQ Response – not at this time.
 - b. W Response - Seams are at risk of bursting even with light compression, occurred 3 times out of 50 cases.
 - Cases are prone to sliding when stacked on each other, more so than fiberboard type shipper, we would counter this by adding a middle slip sheet, which increases cost.
 - Liners provided are an inch longer than ours, which resulted in 14 cases not closing properly and having to be reworked, liner would prevent back flap from folding inward when the kicker would function properly.
 - Score marks for all flaps need to be slightly deeper to assist with our method of closing the flaps and reduce rework.
 - When attempting to run a few samples through the case erector each one jammed during the glue compression stage, 5 total attempts. Maintenance was suggesting 2-3 hours for adjustments on the case erector. After failed attempts with the case erector we hand glued one shipper and packed 12 A meals into it, the durability of this shipper was being put to the test through our case erector. Side seams bursting during compression and top flaps came up way short of spec, not bad for a first attempt though.
 - Finding a suitable amount of pressure to allow the case to close properly without bursting the sides of the case may be a challenge.
 - Durability a question through our case sealer (mainly compression).
 - Code, RFID, and TTI label placement, these shippers have all the print in different locations compared to our current shipper.
 - Have yet to test these through the robot, layer table will be a concern since these cases lack tackiness and are prone to sliding.
 - Stacking of pallets and movement inside the accumulator, cases falling inside the cage and while traveling back into the robot for completion of pallets.
 - Amount of loss during test, we are unsure of how many will be wasted during adjustments. Yet, this would be about switching over for long term production with these corrugated cases. Theoretically, these adjustments would be one time and then there would be slight modifications to the process and improvements made along the way.

7.0 COST ASSESSMENT

7.1 COST MODEL

Cost for the coated paper.

- Coating = \$12.95 MSF
- Paper = \$16.25 MSF
- Shipping (will vary greatly depending on where we source) into Northeast = \$1.50 MSF
- TOTAL = \$31.00 MSF for the coated paper. The cost model fluctuates with the cost of the paper.

7.2 COST ANALYSIS AND COMPARISON

The cost of the solid fiberboard case was approximately the same as the coated corrugated case 1.25.

8.0 IMPLEMENTATION ISSUES

This technology could be implemented fairly quickly for manufacturing as well as for assembly at the Army co-packers. There do not appear to be any environmental or worker safety regulations, current or proposed, that impact the transition of the alternative technology.

There were no major procurement issues, as there are a number of corrugator companies that could be contracted to fabricate the cases. There was only the change of equipment for the glue dispenser, which would be a commercial-off-the-shelf (COTS) item. The production of the cases would be an easy transition and there would be no scale-up issues since this ESTCP project already proved that a corrugator can make these cases easily. The technology was customized by optimizing a coating in chemical structure and thickness to provided strength and meet military performance specifications. There are not any proprietary or intellectual property rights issues associated with the technology. A patent of the coating structure and case design did not get approved.

Technology transfer efforts included the demonstration for the STO-D and the presentation to CFD and JSORF. Also, there were potential opportunities for technology transfer to other military agencies and services that use wet strength shipping and packing cases.

JSORF has concurred to have the corrugated case transitioned to the warfighter. NSRDEC will work with the assemblers for the implementation.

9.0 REFERENCES

¹ Strategic Environmental Research, Development Program website
<http://www.serdp.org/general/About/Overview/index.cfm>

² **Environmental Security Technology Certification Program website** – accessed 8/4/08
<http://www.estcp.org/about/summary.cfm>

³ Ratto, J., Lucciairni, J, Thellen, C., Froio, D, and D’Souza, N. The reduction of solid waste associated with military packaging” Final Report Technical Report NATCIK-TR-05/023 (2005).

⁴ Assembly Requirements: *Meal, Ready-to-Eat (MRE.)* Assembly Requirements (ACR-M- 029) 03 October 08 Natick Soldier Research, Development and Engineering Center. (2008).

⁵ American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM). Standard test methods for Determining Compressive Resistance of Shipping Cases, Components, and Unit Loads, D642 ASTM, West Conshohocken, PA. (2015).

⁶ Technical Association of the Pulp and Paper Industry. Water absorptiveness of sized (non-bibulous) paper, paperboard, and corrugated fiberboard (Cobb test), T 441 om-04, TAPPI, Norcross, GA. 2004.

⁷ Technical Association of the Pulp and Paper Industry. Standard Conditioning and Testing Atmospheres for Paper, Pulp Handsheets, and Related Products, T 402 sp-03, TAPPI, Norcross, GA. 2003.

⁸ Technical Association of the Pulp and Paper Industry (TAPPI) Compression Test of Fiberboard Shipping Cases, T 804 om-06, TAPPI, Norcross, GA. 2006.

⁹ American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM). Standard Test Method for Water Resistance of Shipping Cases by Spray Method, D951, (Reapproved 2004), ASTM, West Conshohocken, PA. (2017).

¹⁰ MIL-STD-2073-1E, Department of Defense Standard Practice for Military Packaging (1998).

¹¹ ASTM D4169, Standard Practice for Performance Testing of Shipping Cases and Systems (2016).

¹² ASTM D433, Standard Practice for Conditioning Cases, Packages, or Packing Components for Testing (2014).

¹³ ASTM D5276, Standard Test Method for Drop Test of Loaded Cases by Free Fall (2017).

¹⁴ ASTM D6653, Test Method for Determining the Effects of High Altitude on Packaging Systems by Vacuum Method (2013).

¹⁵ASTM D951, Test Method for Water Resistance of Shipping Cases and Systems in a Gasification Waste-to-Energy System. Unpublished. Work. (2006).

¹⁶ASTM D999, Standard Methods for Vibration Testing of Shipping Cases (2015.)

¹⁷Aurell J, Gullett BK, Yamamoto D. Emissions from open burning of simulated military waste from forward operating bases. *Environ Sci Technol* 46:11004–11012, (2012).

LIST OF ACRONYMS AND SYMBOLS

ACES	Army Center for Excellence-Subsistence
ACR	Assembly Contract Requirements
ACS	Army Sustainment Command
AGL	Above Ground Level
AF&PA	American Forest & Paper Association
AMET	Advanced Materials Engineering Team
ANOVA	Analysis of Variance
APM	Assistant Program Manager
AR	Army Regulation
ARL	Army Research Laboratory
ASTM	American Society for Testing and Materials
ATEC	Army Test and Evaluation Command
AQL	Acceptable Quality Level
BWEC	Battalion-scale Waste-to-Energy Conversion
BTU	British Thermal Unit
C	Celsius
COR	Corrugated
CB	Cigarette Beatles
CFC	Current Fiberboard Case
CF	Corrugated Fiberboard
CAMP	Center for Advanced Materials and Polymers
CDS	Case Delivery System
CEM	Continuous Emission Monitor
CFD	Combat Feeding Directorate
CFREP	Combat Feeding Research and Engineering Program
CH ₄	Methane
CL	Current fiberboard liner
CM	Centimeter
CO	Carbon monoxide
CO ₂	Carbon dioxide
CoC	Certificate of Conformance
CORR	Corrugation Direction
CRCST	Consumer Research/Cognitive Science Team
CRT	Combat Rations Team
CRTC	Cold Regions Test Center
DA	Department of Army
DDJC	Defense Distribution Depot San Joaquin, California
DfE	Design for the Environment
DLA	Defense Logistics Agency Troop Support
DoD	Department of Defense
DTC	Development Test Command
DSCP	Defense Supply Center of Philadelphia
EPA	Environmental Protection Agency
EDA	Exploratory Data Analysis

ESOH	Environmental, Safety, and Occupational Health
ESTCP	Environmental Security Technology Certification Program
F	Fahrenheit
FBA	Fibre Box Association
FGRIP	Fielded Group Ration Improvement Program
FID	Flame Ionization detector
FIRIP	Fielded Individual Ration Improvement Program
FT	Foot
FY	Fiscal Year
G	Gram
GC	Gas Chromatography
GEM	Green Energy Machine
GPS	Global Positioning System
HASP	Health and Safety Plan
HAZMAT	Hazardous Materials
HRGC	High Resolution Gas Chromatography
HRMS	High Resolution Mass Spectrometry
HV	High-Velocity
IARC	International Agency for Research on Cancer
IMM	Indian Meal Moth
IN	Inch
IR	Infrared
IST	Infoscitex Corporation
ISTA	International Safe Transit Association
JCCoE	Joint Culinary Center of Excellence
JSN	Joint Statement of Need
JSORF	Joint Services Operational Rations Forum
JTP	Joint Test Protocol
K	Thousand
KIAS	Knots Indicated Airspeed
KTM	Kineto Tracking Mounts
LB	Pound
LBF	Pound Force
LBS	Pounds
LOD	Limit of Detection
LOGSA	Logistics Support Activity
LV	Low-Velocity
M	Million
M	Meter
MA	Massachusetts
MBL	Moses Biologic
MCE	Modified Combustion Efficiency
MET	Meteorological
MIL	Military
MIN	Minute
MLS	Montmorillonite-Layered Silicates

MM	Millimeter
MRE	Meal, Ready-to-Eat
MSL	Mean Sea Level
N	Newton
ND	Not Detected
NDIR	Non-Dispersive Infrared
No.	Number
NSB	No Spectra-Kote Case
NSL	No Spectra-Kote Liner
NSRDEC	Natick Soldier Research Development and Engineering Center
NWS	No Wet Strength
OBTF	Open Burning Testing Facility
OCC	Old Corrugated Cases
OFIG	Operational Forces Interface Group
OSHA	Occupational Safety and Health Administration
OTSG	Office of the Surgeon General
PAHs	Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons
PCDDs	Polychlorinated Dibenzo-p-Dioxin
PCDFs	Polychlorinated Dibenzofurans
PCF	Photometric Calibration Factor
PEO	Program Executive Officer
PI	Principal Investigator
POC	Point of Contact
POM	Program Objectives Memorandum
PP	Pollution Prevention
PM	Program Manager
PM	Particulate Matter
PM1	Particulate Matter of 1 micrometers or less
PM10	Particulate Matter of 10 micrometers or less
PM2.5	Particulate Matter of 2.5 micrometers or less
PM4	Particulate Matter of 4 micrometers or less
PRIME	Plastics Removal in the Marine Environment
PSCC	Packaging, Storage, and Containerization Center
PSD	Power Spectral Density
PUF	Polyurethane Foam
RAWIN	Radio Wind
RFB	Red Flour Beetles
RH	Relative Humidity
RMS	Root Mean Square
RPD	Relative Percent Difference
RS	Ring Slot
RSD	Relative Standard Deviation
RSC	Regular Slotted Case
SAMS	Surface Atmospheric Measurement System
SB	Corrugated Case with Spectra-Kote Coating
SERDP	Strategic Environmental Research, Development Program
SF	Solid Fiberboard

SI	Sustainable Infrastructure
SIL	Systems Integration Laboratory
SL	Corrugated Liner with Spectra-Kote Coating
SON	Statement of Need
SOW	Statement of Work
SPSS	Statistical Package for Social Sciences
SQ FT	Square Feet
STD	Standard
STDV	Standard Deviation
STFI	Short Span Compressive Strength
SUSP WT	Suspended Weight
SW	Single Wall
SVOC	Semi Volatile Organic Compounds
TAPPI	Technical Association of Pulp and Paper Industry
TECD	Technology Enabled Capability Demonstration
TEF	Toxic Equivalency Factors
TEQ	Toxic Equivalency
TISA	Troop Issue Subsistence Activity
TM	Trade Mark
TR	Technical Report
TRADOC	Training and Doctrine Command
TRW	Total Rigged Weight
TTA	Technology Transition Agreement
UL	Unit Load
UN	United Nations
V	Victory
VETCOM	Veterinary Command
VOC	Volatile Organic Compound
W	Weather Resistant
WAM	Wax Alternative Medium
WarSTAR	Warfighter Science, Technology and Applied Research
WHO	World Health Organization
WMU	Western Michigan University
WP	Weapon Systems and Platforms
WRAPS	Waste Reduction Afloat Protects the Seas
YPG	Yuma Proving Grounds
YTC	Yuma Test Center
XAD-2	Brand name of sorbent polymeric resin (crosslinked polystyrene copolymer)

APPENDIX: POINTS OF CONTACT

POINT OF CONTACT Name	ORGANIZATION Name Address	Phone E-mail	Role in Project
Dr. Jo Ann Ratto	NSRDEC, Combat Feeding Directorate 10 General Greene Ave, Natick, MA 01760	508-206-3308 Joann.rattoross.civ@army.mil	Principal Investigator
Dr. Christopher Thellen	Left government service Current company: Worthen	603-821-5939 cthellen@worthenind.com	Co-Principal Investigator
Ms. Shari Dangel	NSRDEC, Combat Feeding Directorate 10 General Greene Ave, Natick, MA 01760	508-206-3228 Shari.r.dangel.civ@army.mil	Transportation and air drop inspector
Mr. Joe Quigley	NSRDEC, Combat Feeding Directorate 10 General Greene Ave, Natick, MA 01760	508-206-3207 armyJosph.j.quigley6.civ@army.mil	Data analysis
Mr. Scott Martin	NSRDEC, Air Drop Directorate, 0 General Greene Ave, Natick, MA 01760	508-206- Scott.c.martin.civ@army.mil	Air Drop
Mr. Jade Vardeman	Moses Biologic, LLC	Vardeman99@yahoo.com	Insect Infestation
Dr. Brian Gullett	U.S. EPA 109 T.W. Alexander Drive, Research Triangle Park, NC 27711	919-541-1534 Gullett.Brian@epa.gov	Emission Testing
Ms. Robin Altmeyer/ Mr. Brian	AmeriQual Packaging 225 West Morgan Ave. Evansville In 47710	812-421-4876 raltmeyer@ameriquial.com	MRE Assembly Trial
Mr. Greg Geil Mr. Ron Walling	Advanced Materials Center 125 Swanson Street, Ottawa, Illinois 61350	815-433-1495 ggeil84@aol.com	Biodegradation Certification
Shawn Mortimore	Western Michigan University 4651 Campus Dr. Kalamazoo, MI 49008	269-276-3532 shawn.mortimore@wmich.edu	Biber Board Association Certification for Recyclability
Mr Jim Watson	York Cases 138 Mt. Zion Road, Yrok, PA 17402	800-772-9675 Jim Watson jwatson@yorkcase.com	Corrugator
Mr. Zach Eckhart	Spectra-Kote	240.344.0068 zeckert@spectra-kote.com	Paper Coating
Ms. Patricia Curran Ms. Sarah Gedrich Mr. Ryan	LOGSA Packaging, Storage & Containerization Center, Tobyhanna, PA	570-615-7756 Patricia.curran.civ@mail.mil	Packaging Performance Testing